

GAUSS Engine Manual™

Programmer's Manual

Information in this document is subject to change without notice and does not represent a commitment on the part of Aptech Systems, Inc. The software described in this document is furnished under a license agreement or nondisclosure agreement. The software may be used or copied only in accordance with the terms of the agreement.

The purchaser may make one copy of the software for backup purposes. No part of this manual may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and recording, for any purpose other than the purchaser's personal use without the written permission of Aptech Systems, Inc.

© Aptech Systems, Inc. Chandler AZ 1984-2014
All Rights Reserved Worldwide.

GAUSS, **GAUSS Engine** and **GAUSS Light** are trademarks of Aptech Systems, Inc.
PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems Inc.
Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
Other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Version 15
Documentation: November 21, 2014

Table of Contents

1.	Installation.....	1-1
1.1	Linux/Mac.....	1-1
1.1.1.	Installing the Files.....	1-1
1.1.2.	Licensing.....	1-2
1.1.3.	Configuring the Environment	1-2
1.1.4.	Testing the Installation.....	1-2
1.1.5.	Swap Space	1-3
1.1.6.	GAUSS Run-Time Engine.....	1-3
1.2	Windows	1-3
1.2.1.	Installing the Files.....	1-3
1.2.2	Licensing.....	1-4
1.2.3	Configuring the Environment	1-4
1.2.4	POSIX Threads	1-4
1.2.5	Testing the Installation.....	1-4
1.2.6	Swap Space	1-4
1.2.7	GAUSS Run-Time Engine.....	1-4
2.	Sample Programs	2-1
2.1	Linux/Mac.....	2-1
2.2	Windows	2-1
3.	Using the GAUSS Engine.....	3-1
3.1	Setup and Initialization	3-1
3.1.1	Logging	3-1
3.1.2	Home Directory.....	3-1
3.1.3	I/O CallbackFunctions	3-2
3.1.4	Initialize Engine	3-2
3.2	Computation.....	3-3
3.2.1	Workspaces	3-3
3.2.2	Programs	3-3
3.2.3	GAUSS Engine Data Structures	3-4
3.2.4	Copying and Moving Data to a Workspace	3-5

3.2.5 Getting Data From a Workspace.....	3-6
3.2.6 Calling Procedures	3-7
3.3 Shutdown	3-8
4. Using the GAUSS Run-Time Engine (GRTE)	4-1
4.1 Creating a Distributable Application	4-1
4.1.1 List of FilesTo Distribute.....	4-1
4.1.2 Setting the Home Directory	4-2
4.2 The grte01 and grte02 Executables	4-3
4.2.1 Building the Executable	4-3
4.2.2 Including the Necessary Files	4-3
4.2.3 Running the Executable	4-4
5. Multi-threaded Applications	5-1
5.1 Locks.....	5-1
5.2 Compiling and Executing GAUSS Programs	5-2
5.2.1 Assuring Concurrency.....	5-2
5.3 Calling GAUSS Procedures	5-2
5.3.1 Assuring Concurrency.....	5-2
6. Interrupts	6-1
7. Using the Command Line Interface	7-1
7.1 Viewing Graphics	7-1
7.2 Interactive Commands	7-1
7.2.1 quit	7-1
7.2.2 ed.....	7-2
7.2.3 compile.....	7-2
7.2.4 run	7-2
7.2.5 browse	7-2
7.2.6 config	7-3
7.3 Debugging.....	7-3
8. GAUSS Utilities.....	8-1
9. The GC Compiler.....	9-1
10. C API: Overview.....	10-1
10.1 Functions.....	10-1

10.1.1 Pre-initialization setup	10-1
10.1.2 Initialization and Shutdown	10-1
10.1.3 Compiling and Executing GAUSS programs	10-2
10.1.4 Calling Procedures	10-2
10.1.5 Creating and Freeing GAUSS Format Data.....	10-3
10.1.6 Moving Data Between GAUSS and Your Application.....	10-4
10.1.7 GAUSS Engine Error Handling.....	10-4
10.2 Include Files.....	10-5
11. C API: Reference	11-1
GAUSS_Array	11-1
GAUSS_ArrayAlias.....	11-2
GAUSS_AssignFreeableArray	11-4
GAUSS_AssignFreeableMatrix.....	11-6
GAUSS_CallProc	11-8
GAUSS_CallProcFreeArgs.....	11-11
GAUSS_CheckInterrupt	11-13
GAUSS_ClearGlobalInterrupt.....	11-14
GAUSS_ClearInterrupt.....	11-14
GAUSS_ClearInterrupts	11-15
GAUSS_ClearProgramInterrupt	11-15
GAUSS_ClearWorkspaceInterrupt.....	11-16
GAUSS_CompileExpression	11-16
GAUSS_CompileFile	11-18
GAUSS_CompileString.....	11-19
GAUSS_CompileStringAsFile	11-21
GAUSS_ComplexArray	11-23
GAUSS_ComplexArrayAlias	11-24
GAUSS_ComplexMatrix.....	11-26
GAUSS_ComplexMatrixAlias.....	11-28
GAUSS_CopyArgToArg.....	11-29
GAUSS_CopyArgToArray	11-31
GAUSS_CopyArgToMatrix	11-33

GAUSS_CopyArgToString	11-35
GAUSS_CopyArgToStringArray	11-37
GAUSS_CopyArrayToArg	11-39
GAUSS_CopyArrayToGlobal	11-41
GAUSS_CopyGlobal	11-42
GAUSS_CopyMatrixToArg	11-44
GAUSS_CopyMatrixToGlobal	11-45
GAUSS_CopyStringArrayToArg	11-47
GAUSS_CopyStringArrayToGlobal	11-49
GAUSS_CopyStringToArg	11-50
GAUSS_CopyStringToGlobal	11-52
GAUSS_CreateArgList	11-53
GAUSS_CreateProgram	11-54
GAUSS_CreateWorkspace	11-55
GAUSS_DeleteArg	11-56
GAUSS_ErrorText	11-58
GAUSS_Execute	11-59
GAUSS_ExecuteExpression	11-60
GAUSS_FreeArgList	11-62
GAUSS_FreeArray	11-63
GAUSS_FreeMatrix	11-64
GAUSS_FreeProgram	11-65
GAUSS_FreeString	11-67
GAUSS_FreeStringArray	11-68
GAUSS_FreeWorkspace	11-69
GAUSS_GetArgType	11-70
GAUSS_GetArray	11-72
GAUSS_GetArrayAndClear	11-74
GAUSS_GetDouble	11-76
GAUSS_GetError	11-77
GAUSS_GetHome	11-78
GAUSS_GetHomeVar	11-79

GAUSS_GetLogFile	11-79
GAUSS_GetLogStream	11-80
GAUSS_GetMatrix	11-80
GAUSS_GetMatrixAndClear	11-82
GAUSS_GetMatrixInfo	11-84
GAUSS_GetString	11-86
GAUSS_GetStringArray	11-88
GAUSS_CreateWorkspace	11-89
GAUSS_DeleteArg	11-90
GAUSS_ErrorText	11-92
GAUSS_Execute	11-93
GAUSS_ExecuteExpression	11-94
GAUSS_FreeArgList	11-96
GAUSS_FreeArray	11-97
GAUSS_FreeMatrix	11-99
GAUSS_FreeProgram	11-100
GAUSS_FreeString	11-101
GAUSS_FreeStringArray	11-102
GAUSS_FreeWorkspace	11-103
GAUSS_GetArgType	11-104
GAUSS_GetArray	11-106
GAUSS_GetArrayAndClear	11-108
GAUSS_GetDouble	11-110
GAUSS_GetError	11-111
GAUSS_GetHome	11-112
GAUSS_GetHomeVar	11-113
GAUSS_GetLogFile	11-114
GAUSS_GetLogStream	11-114
GAUSS_GetMatrix	11-115
GAUSS_GetMatrixAndClear	11-117
GAUSS_GetMatrixInfo	11-118
GAUSS_GetString	11-120

GAUSS_GetStringArray.....	11-122
GAUSS_GetSymbolType	11-124
GAUSS_GetWorkspaceName	11-126
GAUSS_HookFlushProgramOutput.....	11-126
GAUSS_HookGetCursorPosition.....	11-127
GAUSS_HookProgramErrorOutput	11-128
GAUSS_HookProgramInputChar.....	11-128
GAUSS_HookProgramInputCharBlocking.....	11-129
GAUSS_HookProgramInputCheck	11-130
GAUSS_HookProgramInputString.....	11-130
GAUSS_HookProgramOutput.....	11-131
GAUSS_Initialize	11-132
GAUSS_InsertArg	11-133
GAUSS_IsMissingValue	11-134
GAUSS_LoadCompiledBuffer	11-134
GAUSS_LoadCompiledFile	11-135
GAUSS_LoadWorkspace	11-137
GAUSS_MakePathAbsolute	11-138
GAUSS_Matrix.....	11-138
GAUSS_MatrixAlias	11-139
GAUSS_MissingValue	11-141
GAUSS_MoveArgToArg	11-141
GAUSS_MoveArgToArray	11-144
GAUSS_MoveArgToMatrix.....	11-146
GAUSS_MoveArgToString.....	11-147
GAUSS_MoveArgToStringArray	11-149
GAUSS_MoveArrayToArg	11-151
GAUSS_MoveArrayToGlobal.....	11-152
GAUSS_MoveMatrixToArg.....	11-154
GAUSS_MoveMatrixToGlobal	11-155
GAUSS_MoveStringArrayToArg	11-156
GAUSS_MoveStringArrayToGlobal.....	11-157

GAUSS_MoveStringToArg.....	11-158
GAUSS_MoveStringToGlobal	11-159
GAUSS_ProgramErrorOutput	11-160
GAUSS_ProgramInputString	11-160
GAUSS_ProgramOutput.....	11-162
GAUSS_PutDouble	11-162
GAUSS_PutDoubleInArg.....	11-163
GAUSS_SaveProgram.....	11-164
GAUSS_SaveWorkspace.....	11-164
GAUSS_SetError.....	11-165
GAUSS_SetGlobalInterrupt.....	11-166
GAUSS_SetHome.....	11-166
GAUSS_SetHomeVar.....	11-167
GAUSS_SetInterrupt	11-167
GAUSS_SetProgramInterrupt.....	11-168
GAUSS_SetWorkspaceInterrupt	11-169
GAUSS_SetLogFile.....	11-169
GAUSS_SetLogStream.....	11-170
GAUSS_SetWorkspaceName	11-170
GAUSS_Shutdown	11-171
GAUSS_String.....	11-171
GAUSS_StringAlias	11-172
GAUSS_StringAliasL.....	11-173
GAUSS_StringArray	11-174
GAUSS_StringArrayL	11-175
GAUSS_StringL	11-176
GAUSS_TranslateDataLoopFile.....	11-177
12. Structure Reference.....	12-1
Array_t.....	12-1
GAUSS_MatrixInfo_t.....	12-2
Matrix_t	12-2
String_t.....	12-3

StringArray_t12-4

StringElement t12-5

1. Installation

1.1 Linux/Mac

1.1.1. Installing the Files

From CD or download, copy the `.tar.gz` file to `/tmp`

Unzip the file using `gunzip`

Create a directory to install the **GAUSS Engine** to. We'll assume `/usr/local/mteng15`

```
mkdir /usr/local/mteng15
```

Go to that directory.

```
cd /usr/local/mteng15
```

Extract the files:

```
tar xvf /tmp/tar_file_name
```

The **GAUSS Engine** files are now in place.

NOTE: If you choose to install **GAUSS Engine** in a directory which does not have write permissions for normal user accounts such as `/opt` or `/usr/local`, then you must choose the *Advanced Installation* and *Multi-User Installation* options during installation.

Run the executable script:

```
ginstall
```

1. This script will give you the option of a *default* or *advanced* install. The default option will install everything under the current directory. The advanced installation allows you to choose a single-user or multi-user installation and also allows you to place the shared libraries that the **GAUSS Engine** depends on in another location. If you choose a multi-user installation, the binaries and most of the rest of the installation will reside in the current directory. Each time a new user (a user that has never started **GAUSS Engine** on this machine) starts **GAUSS Engine** on this machine, **GAUSS Engine** will create a local working directory for that user under the user's home directory. This local working

directory will contain the files and folders that which may be customized by the user. This allows the admin to install **GAUSS Engine** in a location without universal write privileges. No files will be placed under the home directory of any user who does not start **GAUSS Engine**. Place the installation directory in the executable path.

1.1.2. Licensing

The hostid of your machine is written to a text file during installation in your **GAUSS Engine** installation directory called `myhostid.txt`. You will need your computer's hostid to receive your license. To receive a license and license installation instructions, go to:

<http://www.aptech.com/support/license/> and provide the requested information:

1.1.3. Configuring the Environment

You need to set an environment variable called `MTENGHOME15` that points to the installation directory.

Cshell

```
setenv MTENGHOME15 /usr/local/mteng15
```

Korn, Bourne shell

```
MTENGHOME15=/usr/local/mteng15
export MTENGHOME15
```

The **GAUSS Engine** looks in `$MTENGHOME15` for its configuration file, `gauss.cfg`. Anyone who will be running the **GAUSS Engine** needs to have at least *read* access to this file. The name of the environment variable can be changed to something other than `MTENGHOME15` by calling `GAUSS_SetHomeVar`

By default the **GAUSS Engine** creates temporary files in `/tmp`. You can change this by editing `gauss.cfg`—look for the `tmp_path` configuration variable. If you change it, anyone who uses the **GAUSS Engine** will need *read/write/execute* access to the directory you specify.

1.1.4. Testing the Installation

After completing the above steps, you can build some of the sample programs to verify the correctness of the installation. See Chapter 2 for details.

1.1.5. Swap Space

The **GAUSS Engine** uses **malloc** and the normal system swap space. This system is dynamic and requires no workspace size setting. Make sure your system has enough swap space to handle the size and number of matrices you will be needing simultaneously. Each matrix takes $8 \times \text{rows} \times \text{columns}$ bytes.

1.1.6. GAUSS Run-Time Engine

If you have purchased the **GAUSS Run-Time Engine (GRTE)**, you will see the shared library **libmtengrte**. To use the GRTE, use **-lmtengrte** instead of **-lmteng** in your Makefile. The **GRTE** will not create globals. It is to be used with compiled **.gcg** files that have been compiled with the **GAUSS Engine**.

To create compiled files, use the **compile** command from the command line interface, **engauss**, the graphical user interface, **gauss**, or the **gc** executable. Your application can call **GAUSS_LoadCompiledFile** to load the program contained in the **.gcg** file.

Any global variables that are assigned within a **GAUSS** program or using the API assignment functions must be initialized in the **.gcg** file. **GAUSS_CompileString** can be used with the **GRTE** as long as it does not create new globals.

1.2 Windows

1.2.1. Installing the Files

From CD

Insert the CD into a CD drive, and setup should start automatically. If setup does not start automatically:

- Browse to the CD-ROM drive
- Double-click on the ***.msi** file to launch the installer.
- Follow the prompts to select a directory to install to and copy the **GAUSS Engine** files to your hard drive.

From Download

Download the **GAUSS Engine** from your Premier Support Download Account and do the following:

- Save the **.zip** file on your hard drive
- Unzip the file into a temporary directory.
- Browse to the folder where you saved the **.zip** file
- Extract the files
- Double-click on the ***.msi** file to launch the installer.
- Follow the prompts to select a directory to install to and copy the **GAUSS Engine** files to your hard drive.

1.2.2 Licensing

To receive a license and license installation instructions, type this link in your internet browser and provide the content of `myhostid.txt` and other requested information:

<http://www.aptech.com/support/license/>

The hostid number of your machine is usually generated automatically and will be displayed during installation in a text file that is stored in your main **GAUSS Engine** directory called `myhostid.txt`

1.2.3 Configuring the Environment

The **GAUSS Engine** examples require an environment variable called **MTENGHOME15** that points to the installation directory.

1.2.4 POSIX Threads

The **GAUSS Engine** for Windows is implemented using POSIX threads forWin32. you can obtain the Pthreads library from:

<http://sources.redhat.com/pthreads-win32/>

The **GAUSS Engine** for Windows was linked using `pthreadVC2.dll` and `pthreadVC2.lib`. You need both the .dll and the .lib file to link with the **GAUSS Engine**.

You will also need:

```
pthread.h
semaphore.h
sched.h
```

1.2.5 Testing the Installation

After completing the above steps, you can build some of the sample programs to verify the installation. See **Chapter 2** for details.

1.2.6 Swap Space

The **GAUSS Engine** now uses `malloc` and the normal system swap space. This system is dynamic and requires no workspace size setting. Make sure your system has enough swap space to handle the size and number of matrices you will be needing simultaneously. Each matrix takes $8 \times \text{rows} \times \text{columns}$ bytes.

1.2.7 GAUSS Run-Time Engine

If you have purchased the **GAUSS Run-Time Engine (GRTE)**, you will find **mtengrt.dll** and **mtengrt.lib**. To use it, link with these instead of **mteng.dll** and **mteng.lib** in your Makefile.

The **GRTE** will not create GAUSS global variables. It is to be used with compiled GAUSS code (**.gcg**) files that have been compiled with the **GAUSS Engine**.

To create compiled files, use the **compile** command from the command line interface, **engauss** or the **gc** executable. Your application can call **GAUSS_LoadCompiledFile** to load the program contained in the **.gcg** file.

Any global variables that are assigned within a **GAUSS** program or using the API assignment functions must be initialized in the **.gcg** file. **GAUSS_CompileString** can be used with the **GRTE** as long as it does not create new globals.

2. Sample Programs

At least five sample programs are provided in the **GAUSS Engine** installation directory: **eng2d.c**, **mtexpr.c**, **mtcall.c**, **grte01.c**, and **grte02.c**.

The examples that start with **grte** will run with the **GAUSS Engine**. The makefile is set to link these examples with the **GAUSS**

Run-Time Engine (GRTE). You will need to modify the makefile to link them with the **GAUSS Engine**. See the source code for these examples for further instructions.

2.1 Linux/Mac

The **GAUSS Engine** is shipped with several sample C programs that incorporate the **GAUSS Engine**, and a Makefile for building them.

Go to the directory you installed the **GAUSS Engine** to such as mteng15.

```
cd /usr/local/mteng15 (Linux) or  
cd c:\mteng15 (Windows)
```

Sample Program **eng2d**:

Run make to build **eng2d**

```
make eng2d
```

eng2d sets some global variables, runs a program that uses them, then extracts the result from the workspace. Try running it.

```
./eng2d
```

You can see that the computation printed out by the **GAUSS** program and the data extracted by **GAUSS_GetMatrix** are the same.

2.2 Windows

The **GAUSS Engine** is shipped with several sample C programs that incorporate the **GAUSS Engine**, and a Makefile

for building them. (Note: The Makefile is written for Microsoft Visual Studio 2012. If you are using a different compiler, you will have to manually compile the sample programs.)

Open a Command window and go to the directory you installed the **GAUSS Engine** to. We'll assume **c:\mteng15**

```
c: cd \mteng15
```

Sample Program eng2d:

Run **nmake** to build **eng2d**.

```
nmake eng2d
```

eng2d sets some global variables, runs a program that uses them, then extracts the result from the workspace. Try running it.

```
eng2d
```

You can see that the computation printed out by the **GAUSS** program and the data extracted by **GAUSS_GetMatrix** are the same.

See the Makefile for other targets; there may have been additions after the manual was printed.

3. Using the GAUSS Engine

This chapter covers the general guidelines for creating an application that uses the **GAUSS Engine**. Specific multi-threading issues are covered in Chapter 5.

The use of the **GAUSS Engine** can be broken up into the following steps:

- Setup and Initialization
 - Set up logging
 - Set home directory
 - Hook I/O callback functions
 - Initialize Engine
- Computation
 - Create workspaces
 - Copy or move data
 - Compile or load **GAUSS** code
 - Execute **GAUSS** code
 - Free workspaces
- Shutdown

3.1 Setup and Initialization

3.1.1 Logging

General **GAUSS Engine** system errors are sent to a file and/or a stream pointer. Default values are provided for each. You can change the default values or turnoff logging altogether with **GAUSS_SetLogFile** and **GAUSS_SetLogStream**. This should be done before calling any other **GAUSS Engine** functions.

3.1.2 Home Directory

The **GAUSS Engine** home directory location is usually set to the same directory as the main executable of the calling application. It is used to locate the configuration file, Run-Time Library files, etc. used by the **GAUSS Engine**.

Use `GAUSS_SetHome` to set the home directory, prior to calling `GAUSS_Initialize`. An alternate method is to use `GAUSS_SetHomeVar` to set the name of an environment variable that contains the home directory location.

3.1.3 I/O CallbackFunctions

The **GAUSS Engine** calls user defined functions for program output from `print` statements and for error messages. Default functions are provided for the main thread in console applications.

Normal program output	<code>stdout</code>
Program error output	<code>stderr</code>
Program input	<code>stdin</code>

To change the default behavior, you can supply callback functions of your own and use the following functions to hook them:

Normal program output	<code>GAUSS_HookProgramOutput</code>
Program error output	<code>GAUSS_HookProgramErrorOutput</code>
Program input	<code>GAUSS_HookProgramInputString</code>

The functions `GAUSS_HookProgramInputChar`, `GAUSS_HookProgramInputCharBlocking` and `GAUSS_HookProgramInputCheck` are also supported, but no default behavior is defined.

All I/O callback functions are thread specific and must be explicitly hooked in each thread that uses them, except for the three above that are hooked by default for the main thread.

Use the hook functions to specify the input functions that the GAUSS Engine calls as follows:

Functions Hooked By	Are Called By
<code>GAUSS_HookProgramInputChar</code>	<code>key</code>
<code>GAUSS_HookProgramInputCharBlocking</code>	<code>keyw, show</code>
<code>GAUSS_HookProgramInputCheck</code>	<code>Keyav</code>
<code>GAUSS_HookProgramInputString</code>	<code>con, cons</code>

There are two hook functions that are used to control output from **GAUSS** programs. Use `GAUSS_HookProgramOutput` to hook a function that **GAUSS** will call to display all normal program output. Use `GAUSS_HookProgramErrorOutput` to hook a function that **GAUSS** will call to display all program error output.

3.1.4 Initialize Engine

Call `GAUSS_Initialize` after the previous steps are completed. The **GAUSS Engine** ready for use.

3.2 Computation

3.2.1 Workspaces

All computation in the **GAUSS Engine** is done in a *workspace*. Workspaces are independent from one another and each workspace contains its own global data and procedures. Workspaces are created with **GAUSS_CreateWorkspace**, which returns a *workspace handle*.

Workspaces are freed with **GAUSS_FreeWorkspace**. The contents of a workspace can be saved to disk with **GAUSS_SaveWorkspace**.

3.2.2 Programs

Two functions are provided in order to execute **GAUSS** program code. Each requires a *program handle*.

GAUSS_Execute	Executes a GAUSS program
GAUSS_ExecuteExpression	Executes a right-hand side expression

Six functions are provided to create program handles. A program handle contains compiled **GAUSS** program code.

GAUSS_CompileExpression	Compiles a right-hand side expression
GAUSS_CompileFile	Compiles a GAUSS program file
GAUSS_CompileString	Compiles GAUSS commands in a character string
GAUSS_CompileStringAsFile	Compiles GAUSS commands in a character string
GAUSS_LoadCompiledFile	Loads a compiled program from disk
GAUSS_LoadCompiledBuffer	Loads a compiled program from disk

The following code illustrates a simple program that creates a random matrix and computes its inverse.

```
WorkspaceHandle_t *w1;  
ProgramHandle_t *ph;  
Int rv;  
  
w1 = GAUSS_CreateWorkspace("Workspace 1");  
ph = GAUSS_CompileString(w1,"x = rndu(10,10);xi = inv(x);",0,0);  
rv = GAUSS_Execute(ph);
```

When this program is finished executing, the workspace will contain two global matrices. *x* is a 10×10 matrix of random numbers and *xi* is its inverse.

The following code retrieves *xi* from the workspace to the calling application.

```
Matrix_t *mat;  
  
mat = GAUSS_GetMatrix(w1,"xi");
```

The following code copies the retrieved matrix to another workspace as *xinv*.

```
WorkspaceHandle_t *w2;

w2 = GAUSS_CreateWorkspace("Workspace 2");
rv = GAUSS_CopyMatrixToGlobal(w2, mat, "xinv");
```

The copy can also be done directly from one workspace to another.

```
WorkspaceHandle_t *w2;

w2 = GAUSS_CreateWorkspace("Workspace 2");
rv = GAUSS_CopyGlobal(w2, "xinv", w1, "xi");
```

3.2.3 GAUSS Engine Data Structures

The following data structures are used for moving data between the application and the **GAUSS Engine**. See **Chapter 12** for detailed information on the structures.

<code>Array_t</code>	N-dimensional array, real or complex
<code>Matrix_t</code>	2-dimensional matrix, real or complex
<code>String_t</code>	character string
<code>StringArray_t</code>	string array
<code>StringElement_t</code>	string array element

API calls to create and free this data. You can create copies of the data or aliases to the data.

If you have a lot of data, you will want to minimize the amount of memory used and the number of times a block of data is copied from one location in memory to another.

Use `GAUSS_Matrix` to create a `Matrix_t` structure. The following code creates a copy of the matrix *x*.

```
WorkspaceHandle_t *w1;

Matrix_t *mat;
double x[100][20];

w1 = GAUSS_CreateWorkspace("Workspace 1");
mat = GAUSS_Matrix(w1, 100, 20, x);
```

The call to `GAUSS_Matrix` calls `malloc` once for the `Matrix_t` structure and once for the matrix data. It then copies the matrix into the newly allocated block.

The following code creates an alias for the matrix *x*.

```
Matrix_t *matalias;  
  
Matalias = GAUSS_MatrixAlias(w1, 100, 20, x );
```

The call to **GAUSS_MatrixAlias** calls **malloc** only once for the **Matrix_t** structure. It then sets the data pointer in the **Matrix_t** structure to the address of *x*. No copy is necessary.

The following code frees both *mat* and *matalias*.

```
GAUSS_FreeMatrix( mat );  
GAUSS_FreeMatrix( matalias );
```

The first call above frees both the data block (which is a **malloc**'d copy of *x*) and the **Matrix_t** structure for *mat*. The second call frees only the **Matrix_t** structure for *matalias* because that **Matrix_t** structure contained only an alias to data that the user is left responsible for freeing if necessary.

3.2.4 Copying and Moving Data to a Workspace

Use the **GAUSS Engine** API calls to pass the data between a **GAUSS Engine** workspace and your application. There are two versions of many of these API calls. One makes a copy of the data (**malloc**'s a new data block) and the other moves the data (gives the data pointer away without any calls to **malloc** and frees the original structure). The functions are named accordingly.

The following code uses **GAUSS_CopyMatrixToGlobal** to copy a matrix to the **GAUSS Engine**. The matrix will be called *xm* in the workspace.

```
WorkspaceHandle_t *w1;  
Matrix_t *mat;  
double x[100][20];  
int rv;  
  
w1 = GAUSS_CreateWorkspace( "Workspace 1" );  
mat = GAUSS_Matrix( w1, 100, 20, x );  
rv = GAUSS_CopyMatrixToGlobal( w1, mat, "xm" );
```

The following code uses **GAUSS_MoveMatrixToGlobal** to move a matrix to the **GAUSS Engine** and free the **Matrix_t** structure. The matrix will be called *xm* in the workspace. The original **malloc**'d block held by the double pointer *x* is left intact.

```
WorkspaceHandle_t *w1;  
Matrix_t *mat;  
double *x;
```

```
int r, c;
int rv;

r = 1000;
c = 10;
x = (double *) malloc( r*c*sizeof(double) );
memset( x, 0, r*c*sizeof(double) );
w1 = GAUSS_CreateWorkspace( "Workspace 1" );
mat = GAUSS_Matrix( w1, 100, 20, x );
rv = GAUSS_MoveMatrixToGlobal( w1, mat, "xm" );
```

This can also be accomplished with a nested call, eliminating the need for the intermediate structure. Again, the original `malloc`'d block held by the double pointer `x` is left intact.

```
WorkspaceHandle_t *w1;
double *x;
int r, c;
int rv;

r = 1000;
c = 10;
x = (double *) malloc( r*c*sizeof(double) );
memset( x, 0, r*c*sizeof(double) );
w1 = GAUSS_CreateWorkspace( "Workspace 1" );
rv = GAUSS_MoveMatrixToGlobal( w1, GAUSS_Matrix( w1, r, c, x ),
"xm" );
```

A very large `malloc`'d matrix can be given to a workspace without any additional `malloc`'s or copying with `GAUSS_AssignFreeableMatrix`. In the code below, a 1000000×100 real matrix is created and placed in a workspace.

```
WorkspaceHandle_t *w1;
double *x;
int r, c;
int rv;

r = 1000000;
c = 100;
x = (double *) malloc( r*c*sizeof(double) );
memset( x, 0, r*c*sizeof(double) );
w1 = GAUSS_CreateWorkspace( "Workspace 1" );
rv = GAUSS_AssignFreeableMatrix( w1, r, c, 0, x, "largex" );
```

After the call to `GAUSS_AssignFreeableMatrix`, the block of memory pointed to by the double pointer `x` is owned by the **GAUSS Engine**. An attempt by the user to free it will cause a fatal error. The **GAUSS Engine** will free the block when necessary.

3.2.5 Getting Data From a Workspace

The following code retrieves the matrix *xi* from the workspace to the calling application.

```
Matrix_t *mat;

mat = GAUSS_GetMatrix( w1, "xi" );
```

The following code checks the type of the symbol *xi* and retrieves it from the workspace to the calling application.

```
Array_t *arr;
Matrix_t *mat;
StringArray_t *sa;
String_t *st;
int type;

arr = NULL;
mat = NULL;
sa = NULL;
st = NULL;

type = GAUSS_GetSymbolType( w1, "xi" );

switch( type )
{
    case GAUSS_ARRAY:
        arr = GAUSS_GetArray( w1, "xi" );
        break;

    case GAUSS_MATRIX:
        mat = GAUSS_GetMatrix( w1, "xi" );
        break;

    case GAUSS_STRING_ARRAY:
        sa = GAUSS_GetStringArray( w1, "xi" );
        break;

    case GAUSS_STRING:
        st = GAUSS_GetString( w1, "xi" );
        break;

    default:
        fprintf( stderr, "Invalid type (%d)\n", type );
        break;
}
```

3.2.6 Calling Procedures

Two functions are provided to call **GAUSS** procedures, passing the arguments directly to the calling application and receiving the returns back directly, without the use of globals. Each requires an empty program handle. An empty program handle can be created with **GAUSS_CreateProgram**.

GAUSS_CallProc

Calls a **GAUSS** procedure

GAUSS_CallProcFreeArgs

Calls a **GAUSS** procedure and frees the arguments

3.3 Shutdown

When your application has completed using the **GAUSS Engine** you should call **GAUSS_Shutdown** before exiting the application.

It is possible to restart the **GAUSS Engine** by calling **GAUSS_Initialize** again after calling **GAUSS_Shutdown**.

4. Using the GAUSS Run-Time Engine (GRTE)

The **GAUSS Run-Time Engine (GRTE)** allows you to create distributable applications that take advantage of the computational speed and power of **GAUSS**.

4.1 Creating a Distributable Application

To use the **GAUSS Engine** in an application on Windows, you must link the application with **mteng.lib**, and your application directory must contain **mteng.dll**. On Linux, link the application with **-lmteng** and make sure that **libmteng.so** is in your application directory. On both platforms, your application will run only if a valid license file with the **MTENG** feature can be found in your application directory. This license is linked to a particular **hostid**, so it will run only on your development machine.

To create a distributable application, you must use the **GRTE**:

- **Windows:** Link your application with **mtengrt.lib** (instead of **mteng.lib**) and distribute **mtengrt.dll** with your application.
- **Linux:** Link your application with **-lmtengrt** (instead of **-lmteng**), and distribute **libmtengrt.so** with your application.

For the application to run, you must also distribute a license file with the **MTGLRTE** feature, located in your application directory with a **g.gkf** file name.

Applications that use the **GRTE** will not be able to create globals in a **GAUSS** workspace. Therefore, any global variables or procedures that are needed by the application must be compiled with the **GAUSS Engine** into a **.gcg** file that is distributed with the application. You may use either the compile command from the command line interface, **engauss**, or the **GC** compiler to compile a **GAUSS** program containing global declarations.

4.1.1 List of FilesTo Distribute

There are several files which must be distributed with your application in order for the application to be able to use the **GRTE**. The list of files differs between platforms.

Windows

On Windows, the necessary files are:

1. The **.gcg** file containing compiled declarations of all global variables and procedures needed by the application.
2. The shared library files: **gauss.dll**, **libiomp5md.dll**, **libxl.dll**, **mtengrt.dll**, **pthreadVC2.dll**, and **xls.dll**.
3. If your program uses the **GAUSS** database functionality, then you will also need to distribute: **cql.dll**, **Qt5Core.dll** and **Qt5Sql.dll**.
4. If your program does NOT use the **GAUSS** database functionality, then you can rename **cql_stub.dll** to **cql.dll** and add this **cql.dll** file to your project.
5. The **GAUSS** configuration file, **gauss.cfg**. The distributed copy of **gauss.cfg** must have both the *user_lib* and *gauss_lib* options set to **off**. By default, they are both set to **on**.
6. A license file with the **MTGRTE** feature, which must have a **g.gkf** file name and be located in the directory containing the shared library and configuration files.
7. The target machine will also need the Microsoft Visual C++ 2012 Redistributable Package for your target architecture (32-bit or 64-bit). This can be freely obtained from the Microsoft Download Center.

Linux

On Linux, the necessary files are:

1. The **.gcg** file containing compiled declarations of all global variables and procedures needed by the application.
2. The shared library files **libgauss.so**, **libiomp5.so**, **libmtengrt.so** and **libxl.so**.
3. If your program uses the **GAUSS** database functionality, then you will also need to redistribute **libcql.so**, **libQt5Core.so** and **libQt5Sql.so**.
4. If your program does NOT use the **GAUSS** database functionality, then you can copy **libcql_stub.so** to **libcql.so** and redistribute this **libcql.so** file without the need to also distribute **libQt5Core.so** or **libQt5Sql.so**.
5. The **GAUSS** configuration file, **gauss.cfg**. The distributed copy of **gauss.cfg** must have both the *user_lib* and *gauss_lib* options set to **off**. By default, they are both set to **on**.
6. A license file with the **MTGRTE** feature, which must have a **g.gkf** file name and be located in the directory containing the shared library and configuration files.

4.1.2 Setting the Home Directory

Before the end user is able to run the application, the home path for the **GAUSS Run-Time Engine** must be set, so it can find the shared library, configuration, and license files. There are three ways to do this:

1. The end user can set the environment variable **MTENGHOME15** to the path of the directory containing the shared library and configuration files.

2. You can specify the name of a new home environment variable in your application with `GAUSS_SetHomeVar`. The end user would then need to set that environment variable to the path of the directory containing the shared library and configuration files.
3. You can include code in your application that will find the correct path and set it using `GAUSS_SetHome`.

On Linux, the path of the directory containing the shared library files must also be included in the environment variable `LD_LIBRARY_PATH`, or the shared library files must be placed in the canonical system location.

4.2 The grte01 and grte02 Executables

The **GAUSS Run-Time Engine** is shipped with two complete examples demonstrating how you may create and distribute an application that uses the functionality of **GAUSS**. These examples can be found in the main directory of your **GAUSS Engine** installation directory. The main directory contains a `README` file, which gives instructions on building and running the examples.

4.2.1 Building the Executable

The `grte01` and `grte02` examples are made up of five files:

1. `grte01.c` -the example application code for `grte01`.
2. `grte02.c` -the example application code for `grte02`.
3. `grte01.gau` -the **GAUSS** program file containing declarations of all of the global variables and procedures that are used in `grte01`.
4. `grte02.gau` -the **GAUSS** program file containing declarations of all of the global variables and procedures that are used in `grte02`.
5. Makefile - the Makefile needed to build the `grte01` and `grte02` executables.

To build the application, you must make the `grte01` and `grte02` executables and compile `grte01.gau` and `grte02.gau` into `grte01.gcg` and `grte02.gcg` respectively. You may use either the compile command from the command line interface, `engauss`, or the GUI version, `gauss`, or the `GC` compiler to compile the `.gau` file.

4.2.2 Including the Necessary Files

After building the example applications, you should create a directory named `distribute` and copy all of the files needed to run the application into `distribute` as follows:

Windows

1. Copy or move **grte01.exe**, **grte02.exe**, **grte02.gcg**, and **grte01.gcg** into **distribute**.
2. Copy the shared library files **cql.dll**, **gauss.dll**, **libiomp5md.dll**, **libxl.dll**, **mtengrt.dll**, **pthreadVC2.dll**, **Qt5Core.dll**, **Qt5Sql.dll** and **xls.dll**, as well as the **GAUSS** configuration file, **gauss.cfg**, from your **GAUSS Engine** installation directory into **distribute**. Then set both the *user_lib* and *gauss_lib* options in the **distribute** copy of **gauss.cfg** to **off**.
3. Copy your **GAUSS Run-Time Engine** license file (which should be called **g.gkf**) into the **distribute** directory.

Linux

1. Copy or move **grte01**, **grte02**, **grte02.gcg**, and **grte01.gcg** into **distribute**.
2. Copy the shared library files **libcql.so**, **libgauss.so**, **libiomp5.so**, **libmtengrt.so**, **libQt5Core.so**, **libQt5Sql.so**, **libxl.so**, as well as the **GAUSS** configuration file, **gauss.cfg**, from your **GAUSS Engine** installation directory into **distribute**. Then set both the *user_lib* and *gauss_lib* options in the **distribute** copy of **gauss.cfg** to **off**.
3. Copy your **GAUSS Run-Time Engine** license file (which should be called **g.gkf**) into the **distribute** directory.

4.2.3 Running the Executable

After copying the files as specified above, the **distribute** directory should contain all of the files needed to run the **grte01** and **grte02** executables. This will allow the example to run if it is moved to another location.

5. Multi-threaded Applications

The **GAUSS Engine** can be used in multi-threaded applications. To achieve the maximum amount of concurrency, you need to structure your application correctly.

The setup and initialization functions should be called from the main thread once at the beginning of the application. The functions that create the matrix, string and string array structures have no associated threading issues. The functions that compile, execute and move data between the application and the **GAUSS Engine** are discussed below.

If each thread is using a different workspace, there are no associated concurrency issues. The **GAUSS Engine** API is thread-safe across different workspaces for all functions as long as each workspace has only one associated thread. **GAUSS_CopyGlobal** will read lock the source workspace and write lock the target workspace as it copies.

There are rules that you can follow to achieve nearly 100% concurrency for multiple threads in a single workspace. Those rules are also discussed below.

5.1 Locks

A workspace can have multiple read locks or one write lock. If a thread has a write lock on a workspace, all other threads are blocked until the thread releases the write lock. If a workspace is read locked by one or more threads, any threads requesting write locks are blocked until all the read locks are released.

Two flags are used with the compile functions to guarantee that the program compiled is thread-safe. These are **readonlyC** and **readonlyE** for “*read only compile*” and “*read only execute*,” respectively. They control workspace locking for compiling and execution of **GAUSS** code and are used during compiles to trap for code that is not thread-safe. The value of **readonlyE** is passed to the execute functions, via the program handle.

Be aware that this information is not kept across multiple compiles in the same workspace. Only the values from the compile that created the program handle are passed to the executor. It is therefore possible to make multiple compiles in a workspace and do a *read only* compile that succeeds erroneously. The reason for this is that procedures that assign to globals may be resident in the workspace from a previous compile and will not get recompiled each time. If an already resident procedure that assigns to globals is called in a subsequent compile, the global assignment will not be detected.

In practice, this does not usually matter. These arguments are to be used as an aid during development to verify that your code is or is not assigning to globals. They will not prevent you from creating code that is

not thread-safe. When your compile fails it shows you the line of code that violated the rules you specified with the arguments.

5.2 Compiling and Executing GAUSS Programs

GAUSS_CompileFile, **GAUSS_CompileString** and **GAUSS_CompileExpression** read lock the workspace when the **readonlyC** argument is true (non-zero) and write lock the workspace when it is false. When **readonlyC** is true, the compile will fail if it tries to create or redefine any globals, including procedure definitions. When the **readonlyE** argument is true, the compile will fail if the program assigns to any globals. The value of **readonlyE** is passed to the executer, via the program handle.

GAUSS_Execute and **GAUSS_ExecuteExpression** read lock the workspace if the program was compiled with the **readonlyE** argument set to true and write lock the workspace otherwise.

5.2.1 Assuring Concurrency

To assure concurrent compilation and execution of multiple threads in a single workspace, design your code so it can be compiled with **readonlyC** and **readonlyE** both true for any compiles and executes that you intend to run concurrently in the same workspace.

In practice this usually means you have an initialization cycle (compile and execute) with both flags false to compile and execute the code necessary to define and initialize any global data for a workspace. You then have a second initialization cycle (compile only) with **readonlyE** true to compile the procedures you need. This data and these procedures can then be used in a thread-safe fashion (both flags true) in subsequent compiles and executes in the same workspace.

5.3 Calling GAUSS Procedures

The functions **GAUSS_CallProc** and **GAUSS_CallProcFreeArgs** provide a way to call **GAUSS** procedures with no globals used for either the arguments or the returns of the procedure. Arguments are passed directly from the application to the procedure via a C structure array and the returns are handled the same way. No globals are necessary in the workspace.

The program handle used with these functions can be created with **GAUSS_CompileFile**, **GAUSS_CompileString** or **GAUSS_CreateProgram**. If the program handle is created with **readonlyE** true, then **GAUSS_CallProc** and **GAUSS_CallProcFreeArgs** *read lock* the workspace, otherwise they use a *write lock*.

5.3.1 Assuring Concurrency

To assure concurrent execution of multiple threads in a single workspace, design your procedures so they can be compiled with **readonlyE** true. Assuming a procedure that is listed in a library, the following code illustrates this:

```
ProgramHandle_t *ph;  
char cmd[100];  
int readonlyC, readonlyE;  
  
strcpy( cmd, "library mylib; external proc proc1, proc2;" );  
readonlyC = 0;  
readonlyE = 1;  
ph = GAUSS_CompileString( wh, cmd, readonlyC, readonlyE );
```

If this compile succeeds, you can call the procedures multiple times simultaneously in separate threads and they will execute concurrently. The compile will fail if the procedures contain code that assigns to global variables.

6. Interrupts

To interrupt **GAUSS** programs, there are the following functions:

GAUSS_SetGlobalInterrupt	Interrupt all programs.
GAUSS_SetProgramInterrupt	Interrupt all programs using a specified program handle.
GAUSS_SetWorkspaceInterrupt	Interrupt all programs using a specified workspace handle.

To clear the interrupts use:

GAUSS_ClearGlobalInterrupt
GAUSS_ClearProgramInterrupt
GAUSS_ClearWorkspaceInterrupt

A global interrupt must be explicitly cleared or no subsequent programs will run. If the program and workspace interrupts are not cleared, the associated handles will be disabled for subsequent programs. Also, all programs in all threads will run slightly slower when interrupts are pending. Clearing the interrupt requests will allow any simultaneously running threads to run at full speed, so it is good practice even if the associated handles will not be reused.

7. Using the Command Line Interface

ENGAUSS is the command line version of **GAUSS**, which comes with the **GAUSS Engine**. The executable file, **engauss**, is located in the **GAUSS Engine** installation directory.

The format for using **ENGAUSS** is:

engauss *flag(s) program program...*

-b	Execute file in batch mode and then exit. You can execute multiple files by separating file names with spaces.
-l logfile	Set the name of batch mode log file when using the -b argument. The default is wksp/gauss.log.### , where ### is the pid.
-e expression	Executes a GAUSS expression. This command is not logged when GAUSS is in batch mode.
-o	Suppresses the sign-on banner (output only).
-T	Turns the dataloop translator on.
-t	Turns the dataloop translator off.

7.1 Viewing Graphics

GAUSS generates **.tkf** files for graphical output. The default output for graphics is **graphic.tkf**. Two functions are available to convert **.tkf** files to PostScript for printing and viewing with external viewers: the **tkf2ps** function will convert **.tkf** files to PostScript (**.ps**) files, and the **tkf2eps** function will convert **.tkf** files to encapsulated PostScript (**.eps**) files. For example, to convert the file **graphic.tkf** to a postscript file named **graphic.ps** use:

```
ret = tkf2ps ("filename.tkf", "filename.ps")
```

If the function is successful it returns **0**.

7.2 Interactive Commands

7.2.1 quit

The **quit** command will exit **ENGAUSS**.

The format for **quit** is:

```
quit
```

You can also use the **system** command to exit **ENGAUSS** from either the command line or a program (see **system** in the **GAUSS** Language Reference). The format for **system** is:

```
system
```

7.2.2 ed

The **ed** command will open an input file in an external text editor, see **ed** in the **GAUSS** Language Reference.

The format for **ed** is:

```
ed filename
```

7.2.3 compile

The **compile** command will compile a **GAUSS** program file to a compiled code file.

The format for **compile** is:

```
compile source_file
```

```
compile source_file output_file
```

If you do not specify an *output_file*, **GAUSS** will append a **.gcg** extension to your *source_file* to create an *output_file*. Unlike the **gc** compiler, the **compile** command will not automatically replace a **.gau** extension with a **.gcg** extension. It will append a **.gcg** extension to **.gau** files.

7.2.4 run

The **run** command will run a **GAUSS** program file or compiled code file.

The format for **run**:

```
run filename
```

7.2.5 browse

The **browse** command allows you to search for specific symbols in a file and open the file in the default editor. You can use wildcards to extend search capabilities of the **browse** command.

The format for **browse** is:

browse *symbol*

7.2.6 config

The **config** command gives you access to the configuration menu allowing you to change the way **GAUSS** runs and compiles files.

The format for **config** is:

config

Run Menu

Translator

Toggles on/off the translation of a file using **dataloop**. The translator is not necessary for **GAUSS** program files not using **dataloop**.

Line number tracking

Toggles on/off execution time line number tracking of the original file before translation.

Translator line number tracking

Toggles on/off the execution time line number tracking. If the translator is on, the line numbers refer to the translated file.

Compile Menu

Autoload

Toggles on/off the autoloader.

GAUSS_Library

Toggles on/off the **GAUSS** library functions.

Autodelete

Toggles on/off autodelete.

User Library

Toggles on/off the user library functions.

Declare Warnings

Toggles on/off the **declare** warning messages during compiling.

Compiler Trace

Off Turns off the compiler trace function.

On Turns on the compiler trace function.

Line Traces compilation by line.

File Creates a report of procedures and the local and global symbols they reference.

7.3 Debugging

The **debug** command runs a program under the source level debugger.

The format for **debug** is:

debug *filename*

General Functions

?	Displays a list of available commands.
q/Esc	Exits the debugger and returns to the GAUSS command line.
+/-	Enables/disables the last command repeat function.

Listing Functions

l <i>number</i>	Displays a specified number of lines of source code in the current file.
lc	Displays source code in the current file starting with the current line.
ll <i>file line</i>	Displays source code in the named file starting with the specified line.
ll <i>file</i>	Displays source code in the named file starting with the first line.
ll <i>line</i>	Displays source code starting with the specified line. File does not change.
ll	Displays the next page of source code.

Execution Functions

s <i>number</i>	Executes the specified number of lines, stepping over procedures.
i <i>number</i>	Executes the specified number of lines, stepping into procedures.
x <i>number</i>	Executes code from the beginning of the program to the specified line count, or until a breakpoint is hit.
G [[args]]	Executes from the current line to the end of the program, stopping at breakpoints. The optional arguments specify other stopping points. The syntax for each optional argument is:
<i>filename line cycle</i>	The debugger will stop every <i>cycle</i> times it reaches the specified <i>line</i> in the named file.
<i>filename line</i>	The debugger will stop when it reaches the specified <i>line</i> in the named file.
<i>filename , cycle</i>	The debugger will stop every <i>cycle</i> times it reaches any <i>line</i> in the current file.
<i>line cycle</i>	The debugger will stop every <i>cycle</i> times it reaches the specified line in the current file.
<i>filename</i>	The debugger will stop at every <i>line</i> in the named file.
<i>line</i>	The debugger will stop when it reaches the specified <i>line</i> in the current file.

	<i>procedure cycle</i>	The debugger will stop every <i>cycle</i> times it reaches the first <i>line</i> in a called procedure.
	<i>procedure</i>	The debugger will stop every time it reaches the first <i>line</i> in a called procedure.
j <i>[[args]]</i>		Executes code to a specified line, procedure, or cycle in the file without stopping at breakpoints. The optional arguments are the same as g , listed above.
jx <i>number</i>		Executes code to the execution count specified (<i>number</i>) without stopping at breakpoints.
o		Executes the remainder of the current procedure (or to a breakpoint) and stops at the next line in the calling procedure.

View Commands

v <i>[[vars]]</i>	Searches for (a local variable, then a global variable) and displays the value of a specified variable.
v\$ <i>[[vars]]</i>	Searches for (a local variable, then a global variable) and displays the specified character matrix.

The display properties of matrices can be set using the following commands:

r	Specifies the number of rows to be shown.
c	Specifies the number of columns to be shown.
number, number	Specifies the indices of the upper left corner of the block to be shown.
w	Specifies the width of the columns to be shown.
p	Specifies the precision shown.
f	Specifies the format of the numbers as decimal, scientific, or auto format.
q	Quits the matrix viewer.

Breakpoint Commands

lb	Shows all the breakpoints currently defined.
b <i>[[args]]</i>	Sets a breakpoint in the code. The syntax for each optional argument is:
<i>filename line cycle</i>	The debugger will stop every <i>cycle</i> times it reaches the specified <i>line</i> in the named file.
<i>filename line</i>	The debugger will stop when it reaches the specified <i>line</i> in the named file.
<i>filename , cycle</i>	The debugger will stop every <i>cycle</i> times it reaches any <i>line</i> in the current file.
<i>line cycle</i>	The debugger will stop every <i>cycle</i> times it

	<i>filename</i>	reaches the specified <i>line</i> in the current file. The debugger will stop at every <i>line</i> in the named file.
	<i>line</i>	The debugger will stop when it reaches the specified <i>line</i> in the current file.
	<i>procedure cycle</i>	The debugger will stop every <i>cycle</i> times it reaches the first <i>line</i> in a called procedure.
	<i>procedure</i>	The debugger will stop every time it reaches the first <i>line</i> in a called procedure.
d <code>[[args]]</code>		Removes a previously specified breakpoint. The optional arguments are the same arguments as b , listed above.

8. GAUSS Utilities

There are several **GAUSS** utilities that are included with the **GAUSS Engine**. The **GAUSS** Profiler utilities include the collector tool, **encollect** (the **GAUSS Engine** equivalent to **tcollect**), and the **GAUSS** Profiler analysis tool, **gaussprof**. Also included are **ATOG**, a conversion utility that converts ASCII files into **GAUSS** data sets, and **vwr** or **vwrmp** depending upon your platform (Windows, Linux, etc.).

The **GAUSS** User's Guide and/or accompanying README files in the **GAUSS Engine** home directory provide details on how to use these tools. A short list of options and syntax is also often available by starting the utility without any options or by typing **utility -help** at a command prompt.

Note: in all cases, these standalone utilities are not run from within the **GAUSS Engine** but rather from a command prompt window. You can easily go to a command prompt from a **GAUSS Engine** prompt by typing **dos**. This will take you to a command prompt in your current working directory.

9. The GC Compiler

The **GC** compiler can be used in Makefiles or at a system command line to compile **GAUSS** programs. The syntax is as follows:

```
gc [-flags] -o output_file source_file
```

```
gc [-flags] [-d output_directory] source_file source_file . . .
```

The **-o** flag allows you to specify the name of the compiled file. If your *source_file* has a **.gau** extension, the default is to replace the **.gau** extension with **.gcg**. Otherwise, the default is to append **.gcg** to the name of your *source_file*. **GAUSS** will run compiled files only if they have a **.gcg** extension. Therefore, if you use the **-o** flag to specify an *output_file* name, you should give it a name with a **.gcg** extension.

The **-d** flag allows you to specify the directory in which the compiled files will reside. If you set the **-d** flag, all of the *source_files* you compile in that execution of **gc** will be placed in the specified directory. The default *output_directory* is the current working directory.

To specify a read only compile or execute, use **-roc** or **-roe**, respectively.

10. C API: Overview

10.1 Functions

10.1.1 Pre-initialization setup

These are the first functions called. Use these to setup logging, I/O, error handling and the home directory location.

<code>GAUSS_GetHome</code>	Gets the GAUSS Engine home path.
<code>GAUSS_GetHomeVar</code>	Gets the name of the environment variable containing the home path.
<code>GAUSS_HookProgramErrorOutput</code>	Sets the callback function for program error output.
<code>GAUSS_HookProgramInputChar</code>	Sets callback function for key function.
<code>GAUSS_HookProgramInputCharBlocking</code>	Sets callback function for keyw and show functions.
<code>GAUSS_HookProgramInputCheck</code>	Sets callback function for keyav function.
<code>GAUSS_HookProgramInputString</code>	Sets callback function for con and cons functions.
<code>GAUSS_HookProgramOutput</code>	Sets the callback function for normal program output.
<code>GAUSS_SetHome</code>	Sets the GAUSS Engine home path directly.
<code>GAUSS_SetHomeVar</code>	Sets the name of an environment variable containing the home path.
<code>GAUSS_SetLogFile</code>	Sets the file name and path for logging system errors.
<code>GAUSS_SetLogStream</code>	Sets the file pointer for logging system errors.

10.1.2 Initialization and Shutdown

<code>GAUSS_Initialize</code>	Initializes the GAUSS Engine . Call at the beginning of your application, after setup functions.
<code>GAUSS_Shutdown</code>	Shuts the GAUSS Engine down. Call prior to ending your application.

10.1.3 Compiling and Executing GAUSS programs

<code>GAUSS_CompileExpression</code>	Compiles a right-hand side expression.
<code>GAUSS_CompileFile</code>	Compiles a file containing GAUSS code.
<code>GAUSS_CompileString</code>	Compiles a character string containing GAUSS code.
<code>GAUSS_CompileStringAsFile</code>	Compiles a character string containing GAUSS code as a file.
<code>GAUSS_CreateWorkspace</code>	Creates a workspace handle.
<code>GAUSS_Execute</code>	Executes a program.
<code>GAUSS_ExecuteExpression</code>	Executes a right-hand side expression.
<code>GAUSS_FreeProgram</code>	Frees a program handle created in a compile.
<code>GAUSS_FreeWorkspace</code>	Frees a workspace handle.
<code>GAUSS_LoadCompiledBuffer</code>	Loads a compiled program from a buffer.
<code>GAUSS_LoadCompiledFile</code>	Loads a compiled program from a file.
<code>GAUSS_LoadWorkspace</code>	Loads workspace information saved in a file.
<code>GAUSS_SaveProgram</code>	Saves a compiled program as a file.
<code>GAUSS_SaveWorkspace</code>	Saves workspace information in a file
<code>GAUSS_TranslateDataLoopFile</code>	Translates a dataloop file.

10.1.4 Calling Procedures

<code>GAUSS_CallProc</code>	Calls a procedure
<code>GAUSS_CallProcFreeArgs</code>	Calls a procedure and frees its arguments.
<code>GAUSS_CopyArgToArg</code>	Copies an argument from one argument list to another.
<code>GAUSS_CopyArgToArray</code>	Copies an array from an argument list descriptor to an array descriptor.
<code>GAUSS_CopyArgToMatrix</code>	Copies a matrix from an argument list descriptor to a matrix descriptor.
<code>GAUSS_CopyArgToString</code>	Copies a string from an argument list descriptor to a string descriptor.
<code>GAUSS_CopyArgToStringArray</code>	Copies a string array from an argument list descriptor to a string array descriptor.
<code>GAUSS_CopyArrayToArg</code>	Copies an array to an argument list descriptor.
<code>GAUSS_CopyMatrixToArg</code>	Copies a matrix to an argument list descriptor.
<code>GAUSS_CopyStringArrayToArg</code>	Copies a string array to an argument list descriptor.
<code>GAUSS_CopyStringToArg</code>	Copies a string to an argument list descriptor.
<code>GAUSS_CreateArgList</code>	Creates an empty argument list descriptor.
<code>GAUSS_CreateProgram</code>	Creates a program handle to use when calling a procedure.
<code>GAUSS_DeleteArg</code>	Deletes an argument from an argument list descriptor.
<code>GAUSS_FreeArgList</code>	Frees an argument list descriptor.
<code>GAUSS_GetArgType</code>	Gets the type of an argument in an argument

GAUSS_InsertArg	list descriptor. Inserts an argument in an argument list descriptor.
GAUSS_MoveArgToArg	Moves an argument from one argument list to another.
GAUSS_MoveArgToArray	Moves an array from an argument list descriptor to an array descriptor.
GAUSS_MoveArgToMatrix	Moves a matrix from an argument list descriptor to a matrix descriptor.
GAUSS_MoveArgToString	Moves a string from an argument list descriptor to a string descriptor.
GAUSS_MoveArgToStringArray	Moves a string array from an argument list descriptor to a string array descriptor.
GAUSS_MoveArrayToArg	Moves an array to an argument list descriptor.
GAUSS_MoveMatrixToArg	Moves a matrix to an argument list descriptor.
GAUSS_MoveStringArrayToArg	Moves a string array to an argument list descriptor.
GAUSS_MoveStringToArg	Moves a string to an argument list descriptor.

10.1.5 Creating and Freeing GAUSS Format Data

GAUSS_ComplexArray	Creates an array descriptor for a complex array and copies the array.
GAUSS_ComplexArrayAlias	Creates an array descriptor for a complex array.
GAUSS_ComplexMatrix	Creates a matrix descriptor for a complex matrix and copies the matrix.
GAUSS_ComplexMatrixAlias	Creates a matrix descriptor for a complex matrix.
GAUSS_FreeArray	Frees an array descriptor.
GAUSS_FreeMatrix	Frees a matrix descriptor.
GAUSS_FreeString	Frees a string descriptor.
GAUSS_FreeStringArray	Frees a string array descriptor.
GAUSS_Array	Creates an array descriptor and copies array.
GAUSS_ArrayAlias	Creates an array descriptor.
GAUSS_Matrix	Creates a matrix descriptor and copies matrix.
GAUSS_MatrixAlias	Creates a matrix descriptor.
GAUSS_String	Creates a string descriptor and copies the string.
GAUSS_StringAlias	Creates a string descriptor.
GAUSS_StringAliasL	Creates a string descriptor for a string of user-specified length.
GAUSS_StringArray	Creates a string array descriptor and copies the string array.
GAUSS_StringArrayL	Creates a string array descriptor for strings of user-specified length and copies the string

GAUSS_StringL

array.

Creates a string descriptor for string of user-specified length and copies the string.

10.1.6 Moving Data Between GAUSS and Your Application

GAUSS_AssignFreeableArray

Assigns **malloc**'d data to a global array.

GAUSS_AssignFreeableMatrix

Assigns **malloc**'d data to a global matrix.

GAUSS_CopyGlobal

Copies a symbol from one workspace to another.

GAUSS_CopyArrayToGlobal

Copies an array to **GAUSS**.

GAUSS_CopyMatrixToGlobal

Copies a matrix to **GAUSS**.

GAUSS_CopyStringToGlobal

Copies a string to **GAUSS**.

GAUSS_CopyStringArrayToGlobal

Copies a string array to **GAUSS**.

GAUSS_GetDouble

Gets a double from a **GAUSS** global.

GAUSS_GetArray

Gets an array from a **GAUSS** global.

GAUSS_GetArrayAndClear

Gets an array from a **GAUSS** global and clears the global.

GAUSS_GetMatrix

Gets a matrix from a **GAUSS** global.

GAUSS_GetMatrixAndClear

Gets a matrix from a **GAUSS** global and clears the global.

GAUSS_GetMatrixInfo

Gets information for a matrix in a **GAUSS** global.

GAUSS_GetString

Gets a string from a **GAUSS** global.

GAUSS_GetStringArray

Gets a string array from a **GAUSS** global.

GAUSS_GetSymbolType

Gets the type of a symbol in a **GAUSS** global.

GAUSS_MoveArrayToGlobal

Moves an array to **GAUSS** and frees the descriptor.

GAUSS_MoveMatrixToGlobal

Moves a matrix to **GAUSS** and frees the descriptor.

GAUSS_MoveStringToGlobal

Moves a string to **GAUSS** and frees the descriptor.

GAUSS_MoveStringArrayToGlobal

Moves a string array to **GAUSS** and frees the descriptor.

GAUSS_PutDouble

Puts a double into **GAUSS**.

10.1.7 GAUSS Engine Error Handling

GAUSS_CheckInterrupt

Checks for a thread-specific interrupt request.

GAUSS_ClearGlobalInterrupt

Clears a global interrupt request.

GAUSS_ClearInterrupt

Clears a thread-specific interrupt request.

GAUSS_ClearProgramInterrupt

Clears a program interrupt request.

GAUSS_ClearWorkspaceInterrupt

Clears a workspace interrupt request.

<code>GAUSS_ErrorText</code>	Gets the text for an error number.
<code>GAUSS_GetError</code>	Gets the stored error number.
<code>GAUSS_GetLogFile</code>	Gets the current error log file.
<code>GAUSS_GetLogStream</code>	Gets the current error log stream.
<code>GAUSS_SetError</code>	Sets the stored error number.
<code>GAUSS_SetGlobalInterrupt</code>	Sets a global interrupt request.
<code>GAUSS_SetInterrupt</code>	Sets a thread specific interrupt request.
<code>GAUSS_SetProgramInterrupt</code>	Sets a program interrupt request.
<code>GAUSS_SetWorkspaceInterrupt</code>	Sets a workspace interrupt request.

10.2 Include Files

`mteng.h` contains all the function declarations, structure definitions, etc. for the C API. Include it in any C file that references the **GAUSS Engine**.

11. C API: Reference

GAUSS_Array

PURPOSE	Creates an Array_t for a real array and copies the array data.	
FORMAT	Array_t *GAUSS_Array(size_t <i>dims</i> , double * <i>orders</i> , double * <i>addr</i>); <i>arr</i> = GAUSS_Array(<i>dims</i> , <i>orders</i> , <i>addr</i>);	
INPUT	<i>dims</i> <i>orders</i> <i>addr</i>	number of dimensions. vector of orders. pointer to array.
OUTPUT	<i>mat</i>	pointer to an array descriptor.
REMARKS	GAUSS_Array malloc's an Array_t and fills it in with your input information. It makes a copy of the array and sets the <i>adata</i> member of the Array_t to point to the copy. GAUSS_Array should only be used for real arrays. To create an Array_t for a complex array, use GAUSS_ComplexArray. To create an Array_t for a real array without making a copy of the array, use GAUSS_ArrayAlias. Set <i>orders</i> to NULL if the vector of orders of the array is located at the beginning of the block of memory that contains the array data. In this case, <i>addr</i> should point to the vector of orders, followed by the array data. Otherwise, set <i>orders</i> to point to the block of memory that contains vector of orders. The vector of orders should contain <i>dims</i> doubles. To create an Array_t for an empty array, set <i>dims</i> to 0 and <i>addr</i> to NULL. If <i>arr</i> is NULL, there was insufficient memory to malloc space for the array and its descriptor. Use this function to create an array descriptor that you can use in the following functions: GAUSS_CopyArrayToArg GAUSS_CopyArrayToGlobal GAUSS_MoveArrayToArg	

	GAUSS_MoveArrayToGlobal Free the Array_t with GAUSS_FreeArray.
EXAMPLE	<pre> int ret; double orders[3] = { 2.0, 2.0, 3.0 }; double a[2][2][3] = { { { 1.0, 2.0, 3.0 }, { 4.0, 5.0, 6.0 } } { { 7.0, 8.0, 9.0 }, { 10.0, 11.0, 12.0 } } }; if (ret = GAUSS_MoveArrayToGlobal(wh, GAUSS_Array(3, orders, a), "a")) { char buff[100]; printf("GAUSS_MoveArrayToGlobal failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, ret)); return -1; } </pre> The above example uses GAUSS_Array to copy a local array into an Array_t structure, and moves the array into a GAUSS workspace. It assumes that <i>wh</i> is a pointer to a valid workspace handle.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_ComplexArray, GAUSS_ArrayAlias, GAUSS_CopyArrayToGlobal, GAUSS_CopyArrayToArg, GAUSS_MoveArrayToGlobal, GAUSS_MoveArrayToArg, GAUSS_FreeArray

GAUSS_ArrayAlias

PURPOSE	Creates an Array_t for a real array.	
FORMAT	<pre> Array_t *GAUSS_ArrayAlias(size_t dims, double *addr); arr = GAUSS_ArrayAlias(dims, addr); </pre>	
INPUT	<i>dims</i> number of dimensions. <i>addr</i> pointer to matrix.	

OUTPUT	<i>arr</i> pointer to an array descriptor.
REMARKS	GAUSS_ArrayAlias is similar to GAUSS_Array; however, it sets the <i>adata</i> member of the Array_t to point to the array indicated by <i>addr</i> instead of making a copy of the array. GAUSS_ArrayAlias should only be used for real arrays. For complex arrays, use GAUSS_ComplexArrayAlias. The argument <i>addr</i> should point to a malloc'd block containing two sections. The first section, which is the vector of orders for the array, contains <i>dims</i> doubles. The second section contains the array data. The number of doubles in the section that contains the array data is the product of the elements in the vector of orders. These two sections are laid out contiguously in memory. If <i>arr</i> is NULL, there was insufficient memory to malloc space for the array descriptor. Use this function to create an array descriptor that you can use in the following functions: <pre>GAUSS_CopyArrayToArg GAUSS_CopyArrayToGlobal GAUSS_MoveArrayToArg GAUSS_MoveArrayToGlobal</pre> Free the Array_t with GAUSS_FreeArray. It will not free the array data.
EXAMPLE	<pre>Array_t *arr; double *a; int ret; size_t dims; dims = 3; a = (double *)malloc((12+dims)*sizeof(double)); *a = 2.0; *(a+1) = 3.0; *(a+2) = 2.0; memset(a+dims, 0, 12*sizeof(double)); if ((arr = GAUSS_ArrayAlias(dims, a)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("ArrayAlias failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); }</pre>

	<pre> return -1; } if (ret = GAUSS_MoveArrayToGlobal(wh, arr, "c")) { char buff[100]; printf("CopyArrayToGlobal failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, ret)); GAUSS_FreeArray(arr); return -1; } </pre> This example malloc's an array of zeros and then creates an Array_t for the array. It moves the array to <i>wh</i>, which it assumes to be a pointer to a valid workspace. The array data is freed by GAUSS when necessary.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_Array , GAUSS_ComplexArrayAlias , GAUSS_CopyArrayToGlobal , GAUSS_CopyArrayToArg , GAUSS_MoveArrayToGlobal , GAUSS_MoveArrayToArg , GAUSS_FreeArray

GAUSS_AssignFreeableArray

PURPOSE	Assigns a malloc 'd N-dimensional array to a GAUSS workspace.	
FORMAT	<pre> int GAUSS_AssignFreeableArray(WorkspaceHandle_t *wh, size_t dims, int complex, double *address, char *name); </pre>	
INPUT	<pre>ret = GAUSS_AssignFreeableArray(wh, dims, complex, address, name);</pre>	<i>wh</i> pointer to a workspace handle. <i>dims</i> number of dimensions. <i>complex</i> 0 if array is real, 1 if complex. <i>address</i> pointer to array. <i>name</i> pointer to name of array to assign to.
OUTPUT	<i>ret</i>	success flag, 0 if successful, otherwise: 26 Too many symbols. 91 Symbol name too long.

	481 GAUSS assignment failed. 495 Workspace inactive or corrupt.
REMARKS	GAUSS_AssignFreeableArray assigns an array that is created using malloc to a GAUSS workspace. GAUSS takes ownership of the array and frees it when necessary. The data are not moved or reallocated, making this the most efficient way to move a large array to a GAUSS workspace. Do not attempt to free an array that has been assigned to GAUSS with USS_AssignFreeableArray. The argument <i>address</i> should point to a malloc'd block containing two sections in the case of a real array or three sections in the case of a complex array. The first section, which is the vector of orders for the array, contains <i>dims</i> doubles. The second section contains the real part of the array. The optional third section contains the imaginary part. The number of doubles in the real section is the product of the vector of orders. The number of doubles in the imaginary section is the same as the real section. These three sections are laid out contiguously in memory. Call GAUSS_AssignFreeableArray with a WorkspaceHandle_t returned from GAUSS_CreateWorkspace.
EXAMPLE	<pre> int zmat(WorkspaceHandle_t *wh, Char *name, size_t dims, double *orders) { double *fm, *tmp; size_t i, nelems; int err; nelems = 1; tmp = orders; for (i=0; i<dims; i++) nelems *= (size_t)(*tmp++); fm = malloc((nelems+dims)*sizeof(double)); if (fm ==NULL) { printf("Malloc failed for fm\n"); return -1; } </pre>

	<pre> err = 0; memcpy(fm, orders, dims*sizeof(double)); memset(fm+dims, 0, nelems*sizeof(double)); if (GAUSS_AssignFreeableArray(wh, dims, 0, fm, name)) { char buff[100]; err = GAUSS_GetError(); printf("Assign failed for %s: %s\n", name, GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, err)); free(fm); } return err; } </pre> The function above uses GAUSS_AssignFreeableArray to create an array of <i>dims</i> dimensions, where the size of each dimension is contained in <i>orders</i>. The first value in the block of memory indicated by <i>orders</i> is the size of the slowest moving dimension of the array, and the last value is the size of the fastest moving dimension. In the example, each value in the array is set to zero, and the array is then assigned to a GAUSS workspace. The data are freed if GAUSS_AssignFreeableArray fails, otherwise GAUSS owns the array and will free it when necessary.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_CopyArrayToGlobal , GAUSS_MoveArrayToGlobal , GAUSS_GetArray

- 26 Too many symbols.
91 Symbol name too long.
481 **GAUSS** assignment failed.
495 Workspace inactive or corrupt.

GAUSS_AssignFreeableMatrix

PURPOSE	Assigns a malloc 'd matrix to a GAUSS workspace.
FORMAT	int GAUSS_AssignFreeableMatrix (WorkspaceHandle_t *wh, size_t rows,

	<pre>size_t cols, int complex, double *address, char *name); ret = GAUSS_AssignFreeableMatrix(wh, rows, cols, complex, address, name);</pre>	
INPUT	wh rows cols complex address name	pointer to a workspace handle. number of rows. number of columns. 0 if matrix is real,1 if complex. pointer to matrix. pointer to name of matrix to assign to.
OUTPUT	ret	success flag, 0 if successful, otherwise: 26 Too many symbols. 91 Symbol name too long. 481 GAUSS assignment failed. 495 Workspace inactive or corrupt.
REMARKS	GAUSS_AssignFreeableMatrix assigns a matrix that is created using malloc to a GAUSS workspace. GAUSS takes ownership of the matrix and frees it when necessary. The data are not moved or reallocated, making this the most efficient way to move a large matrix to a GAUSS workspace. Do not attempt to free a matrix that has been assigned to GAUSS with GAUSS_AssignFreeableMatrix. The matrix data should be laid out in row-major order in memory. If the matrix is complex, it should be stored in memory with the entire real part first, followed by the imaginary part. Call GAUSS_AssignFreeableMatrix with a WorkspaceHandle_t returned from GAUSS_CreateWorkspace.	
EXAMPLE	<pre>int zmat(WorkspaceHandle_t *wh, char *name, size_t r, size_t c) { double *fm; int err; fm = malloc(r*c*sizeof(double)); if (fm ==NULL) { printf("Malloc failed for fm\n"); return -1; } err = 0;</pre>	

	<pre> memset(fm, 0, r*c*sizeof(double)); if (GAUSS_AssignFreeableMatrix(wh, r, c, 0, fm, name)) { char buff[100]; err = GAUSS_GetError(); printf("Assign failed for %s: %s\n", name, GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, err)); free(fm); } Return err; } </pre> The function above uses GAUSS_AssignFreeableMatrix to create a matrix of zeros and assign it to a GAUSS workspace. The data are freed if GAUSS_AssignFreeableMatrix fails, otherwise GAUSS owns the matrix and will free it when necessary.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_CopyMatrixToGlobal , GAUSS_MoveMatrixToGlobal , GAUSS_GetMatrix , GAUSS_GetMatrixInfo

GAUSS_CallProc

PURPOSE	Calls a GAUSS procedure.	
FORMAT	<pre> ArgList_t *GAUSS_CallProc(ProgramHandle_t *ph, char *procname, ArgList_t *args); rets = GAUSS_CallProc(ph, procname, args); </pre>	
INPUT	<i>ph</i> <i>procname</i> <i>args</i>	pointer to a program handle. pointer to name of procedure to be called. pointer to an argument list structure containing the arguments for the procedure.
OUTPUT	<i>rets</i>	pointer to an argument list structure containing the returns of the procedure.
REMARKS	GAUSS_CallProc calls a GAUSS procedure that is resident in memory. You	

	pass the arguments to the procedure in an <code>ArgList_t</code> structure. Use <code>GAUSS_CreateArgList</code> to create an empty <code>ArgList_t</code> structure and the following functions to add arguments to it: <pre> GAUSS_CopyArrayToArg GAUSS_CopyMatrixToArg GAUSS_CopyStringArrayToArg GAUSS_CopyStringToArg GAUSS_MoveArrayToArg GAUSS_MoveMatrixToArg GAUSS_MoveStringArrayToArg GAUSS_MoveStringToArg GAUSS_PutDoubleInArg </pre> <code>GAUSS_CallProc</code> creates an <code>ArgList_t</code> structure in which it puts the returns of the procedure. Use the following functions to move the returns of a procedure from an <code>ArgList_t</code> into descriptors for each respective data type: <pre> GAUSS_CopyArgToArray GAUSS_CopyArgToMatrix GAUSS_CopyArgToString GAUSS_CopyArgToStringArray GAUSS_MoveArgToArray GAUSS_MoveArgToMatrix GAUSS_MoveArgToString GAUSS_MoveArgToStringArray </pre> Use <code>GAUSS_GetArgType</code> to get the type of an argument in the <code>ArgList_t</code>. It is your responsibility to free both the <code>ArgList_t</code> returned from <code>GAUSS_CallProc</code> and the one passed in. They may be freed with <code>GAUSS_FreeArgList</code>. Call <code>GAUSS_CallProc</code> with a <code>ProgramHandle_t</code> created with <code>GAUSS_CreateProgram</code>. If <code>GAUSS_CallProc</code> fails, <code>rets</code> will be NULL. Use <code>GAUSS_GetError</code> to get the number of the error. <code>GAUSS_CallProc</code> may fail with any of the following errors: <table> <tr> <td>30</td><td>Insufficient memory.</td></tr> <tr> <td>298</td><td>NULL program handle.</td></tr> <tr> <td>470</td><td>Symbol not found.</td></tr> <tr> <td>478</td><td>NULL procedure name.</td></tr> <tr> <td>493</td><td>Program execute failed.</td></tr> </table>	30	Insufficient memory.	298	NULL program handle.	470	Symbol not found.	478	NULL procedure name.	493	Program execute failed.
30	Insufficient memory.										
298	NULL program handle.										
470	Symbol not found.										
478	NULL procedure name.										
493	Program execute failed.										
EXAMPLE	<pre> ProgramHandle_t *ph; ArgList_t *args, *rets; </pre>										

```
ph = GAUSS_CreateProgram( wh, 0 );
args = GAUSS_CreateArgList();

if ( GAUSS_MoveStringToArg( args, GAUSS_String(
"" ), 0 ) )
{
    char buff[100];

    printf( "MoveStringToArg failed: %s\n",
            GAUSS_ErrorText( buff, GAUSS_GetError() )
);
    GAUSS_FreeProgram( ph );
    GAUSS_FreeArgList( args );
    return -1;
}

if (GAUSS_MoveMatrixToArg( args, GAUSS_GetMatrix(
wh, "a" ), 0 ) )
{
    char buff[100];

    printf( "MoveMatrixToArg failed: %s\n",
            GAUSS_ErrorText( buff, GAUSS_GetError() )
);
    GAUSS_FreeProgram( ph );
    GAUSS_FreeArgList( args );
    return -1;
}

if ( GAUSS_MoveMatrixToArg( args,
GAUSS_GetMatrix( wh, "b" ), 0 ) )
{
    char buff[100];

    printf( "MoveMatrixToArg failed: %s\n",
            GAUSS_ErrorText( buff, GAUSS_GetError() )
);
    GAUSS_FreeProgram( ph );
    GAUSS_FreeArgList( args );
    return -1;
}

if ( ( rets = GAUSS_CallProc( ph, "ols", args ) )
== NULL )
{
    char buff[100];

    printf( "CallProc failed: %s\n",
            GAUSS_ErrorText( buff, GAUSS_GetError() )
);
    GAUSS_FreeProgram( ph );
    GAUSS_FreeArgList( args );
}
```

	<pre> return -1; } </pre> This example assumes that <i>wh</i> is the pointer to a valid workspace handle and that <i>a</i> and <i>b</i> are both matrices that are already resident in <i>wh</i>. It calls the procedure ols with the arguments contained in <i>args</i>.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_CallProcFreeArgs , GAUSS_CreateProgram , GAUSS_CreateArgList , GAUSS_FreeArgList , GAUSS_GetArgType

GAUSS_CallProcFreeArgs

PURPOSE	Calls a GAUSS procedure and frees the argument list.	
FORMAT	<pre> ArgList_t *GAUSS_CallProcFreeArgs(ProgramHandle_t *ph, char *procname, ArgList_t *args); rets = GAUSS_CallProcFreeArgs(ph, procname, args); </pre>	
INPUT	<i>ph</i> pointer to a program handle. <i>procname</i> pointer to name of procedure to be called. <i>args</i> pointer to an argument list structure containing the arguments for the procedure.	
OUTPUT	<i>rets</i> pointer to the argument list structure containing the returns for the procedure.	
REMARKS	GAUSS_CallProcFreeArgs is similar to GAUSS_CallProc; however, the ArgList_t structure that you pass in will be rewritten with the returns from the procedure. This function saves both time and memory space. Use GAUSS_CreateArgList to create an empty ArgList_t structure and the following functions to add arguments to it: <pre> GAUSS_CopyArrayToArg GAUSS_CopyMatrixToArg GAUSS_CopyStringArrayToArg GAUSS_CopyStringToArg GAUSS_MoveArrayToArg GAUSS_MoveMatrixToArg GAUSS_MoveStringArrayToArg GAUSS_MoveStringToArg GAUSS_PutDoubleInArg </pre>	

	GAUSS_CallProcFreeArgs returns a pointer to <i>args</i>, which has been rewritten with the returns of the procedure. Use the following functions to move the returns of a procedure from an ArgList_t into descriptors for each respective data type: <pre> GAUSS_CopyArgToArray GAUSS_CopyArgToMatrix GAUSS_CopyArgToString GAUSS_CopyArgToStringArray GAUSS_MoveArgToArray GAUSS_MoveArgToMatrix GAUSS_MoveArgToString GAUSS_MoveArgToStringArray </pre> Use GAUSS_GetArgType to get the type of an argument in the ArgList_t. Call GAUSS_CallProcFreeArgs with a ProgramHandle_t created with GAUSS_CreateProgram. If GAUSS_CallProcFreeArgs fails, <i>rets</i> will be NULL. Use GAUSS_GetError to get the number of the error. GAUSS_CallProcFreeArgs may fail with any of the following errors: <table> <tr> <td>30</td><td>Insufficient memory.</td></tr> <tr> <td>298</td><td>NULL program handle.</td></tr> <tr> <td>470</td><td>Symbol not found.</td></tr> <tr> <td>478</td><td>NULL procedure name.</td></tr> <tr> <td>479</td><td>NULL argument list.</td></tr> <tr> <td>493</td><td>Program execute failed.</td></tr> </table>	30	Insufficient memory.	298	NULL program handle.	470	Symbol not found.	478	NULL procedure name.	479	NULL argument list.	493	Program execute failed.
30	Insufficient memory.												
298	NULL program handle.												
470	Symbol not found.												
478	NULL procedure name.												
479	NULL argument list.												
493	Program execute failed.												
EXAMPLE	<pre> ProgramHandle_t *ph ArgList_t *args; ph = GAUSS_CreateProgram(wh, 0); args = GAUSS_CreateArgList(); if (GAUSS_MoveStringToArg(args, GAUSS_String(""), 0)) { char buff[100]; printf("MoveStringToArg failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); GAUSS_FreeArgList(args); return -1; } </pre>												

	<pre> if (GAUSS_MoveMatrixToArg(args, GAUSS_GetMatrix(wh, "x"), 0)) { char buff[100]; printf("MoveMatrixToArg failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); GAUSS_FreeArgList(args); return -1; } if ((args = GAUSS_CallProcFreeArgs(ph, "dstat", args)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("CallProcFreeArgs failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); GAUSS_FreeArgList(args); return -1; } </pre> This example calls the procedure dstat, which is in the Run-Time Library. It assumes that <i>wh</i> is a pointer to a valid workspace handle. The example creates the ArgList_t <i>args</i>, and adds two arguments to it, assuming that <i>x</i> is already resident in <i>wh</i>. It then calls the procedure dstat with the arguments contained in <i>args</i>.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_CallProc, GAUSS_CreateProgram, GAUSS_CreateArgList, GAUSS_FreeArgList, GAUSS_GetArgType, GAUSS_InsertArg, GAUSS_DeleteArg

GAUSS_CheckInterrupt

PURPOSE	Checks for a program interrupt request on a thread.
FORMAT	<pre> int GAUSS_CheckInterrupt(pthread_t tid); ret = GAUSS_CheckInterrupt(tid); </pre>

INPUT	<i>tid</i> thread id of thread to check.
OUTPUT	<i>ret</i> UTC time of request or 0 if there is no request.
REMARKS	If <i>tid</i> is 0, the total number of pending interrupts is returned. Interrupts are checked during certain I/O statements, not every instruction. The GAUSS language command CheckInterrupt can be used in a GAUSS program to check for interrupts and terminate if one is pending. <pre>CheckInterrupt;</pre>
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_SetInterrupt , GAUSS_ClearInterrupt , GAUSS_ClearInterrupts

GAUSS_ClearGlobalInterrupt

PURPOSE	Clears a global interrupt request.
FORMAT	<pre>void GAUSS_ClearGlobalInterrupt(void); GAUSS_ClearGlobalInterrupt();</pre>
REMARKS	This function will clear the global interrupt request. It must be called explicitly.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_SetGlobalInterrupt , GAUSS_SetProgramInterrupt , GAUSS_SetWorkspaceInterrupt

GAUSS_ClearInterrupt

PURPOSE	Clears a thread-specific interrupt request.
FORMAT	<pre>int GAUSS_ClearInterrupt(pthread_t tid); ret = GAUSS_ClearInterrupt(tid);</pre>
INPUT	<i>tid</i> thread id of thread.
OUTPUT	<i>ret</i> 0 if successful or 1 if there is no request found.
REMARKS	On most platforms, if <i>tid</i> is 0, all interrupt requests are cleared. On Windows, a pthread_t is a structure. On Windows, to clear all interrupts use:

	<pre>pthread_t nil = { NULL, 0 }; ret = GAUSS_ClearInterrupt(nil);</pre> Normally, this function is not necessary because the compiler and executer clear the requests when they terminate.
SEE ALSO	<pre>GAUSS_SetInterrupt, GAUSS_CheckInterrupt, GAUSS_ClearInterrupts</pre>

GAUSS_ClearInterrupts

PURPOSE	Clears all thread-specific interrupt requests.
FORMAT	<pre>int GAUSS_ClearInterrupts(void); ret = GAUSS_ClearInterrupts();</pre>
OUTPUT	<i>ret</i> success flag, 0 if successful, otherwise:
REMARKS	Normally, this function is not necessary because the compiler and executer clear the requests when they terminate.
SEE ALSO	<pre>GAUSS_SetInterrupt, GAUSS_CheckInterrupt, GAUSS_ClearInterrupt</pre>

GAUSS_ClearProgramInterrupt

PURPOSE	Clears a program interrupt request.
FORMAT	<pre>void GAUSS_ClearProgramInterrupt(ProgramHandle_t *ph, int clearui); GAUSS_ClearProgramInterrupt(ph, clearui);</pre>
INPUT	<i>ph</i> pointer to a program handle <i>clearui</i> if 1, clear the general user interrupt flag, if 0, do not clear
REMARKS	This function will clear the program interrupt request for the specified program handle. In general, use <code>GAUSS_ClearProgramInterrupt(1)</code> unless

	you are managing multiple interrupts simultaneously. The programs will run slightly slower when interrupt requests are pending. If other interrupts are pending, use <code>GAUSS_ClearProgramInterrupt(0)</code> when clearing each one until the last request has been serviced. After the last request has been serviced, use <code>GAUSS_ClearProgramInterrupt(1)</code> to clear the general user interrupt flag.
SEE ALSO	<code>GAUSS_SetGlobalInterrupt</code>, <code>GAUSS_SetProgramInterrupt</code>, <code>GAUSS_SetWorkspaceInterrupt</code>

GAUSS_ClearWorkspaceInterrupt

PURPOSE	Clears a program interrupt request.
FORMAT	<pre>void GAUSS_ClearWorkspaceInterrupt(WorkspaceHandle_t *wh, int clearui); GAUSS_ClearWorkspaceInterrupt(wh, clearui);</pre>
INPUT	<i>wh</i> pointer to a workspace handle <i>clearui</i> if 1, clear the general user interrupt flag, if 0, do not clear
REMARKS	This function will clear the program interrupt request for the specified workspace handle. In general, use <code>GAUSS_ClearWorkspaceInterrupt(1)</code> unless you are managing multiple interrupts simultaneously. The programs will run slightly slower when interrupt requests are pending. If other interrupts are pending, use <code>GAUSS_ClearWorkspaceInterrupt(0)</code> when clearing each one until the last request has been serviced. After the last request has been serviced, use <code>GAUSS_ClearWorkspaceInterrupt(1)</code> to clear the general user interrupt flag.
SEE ALSO	<code>GAUSS_SetGlobalInterrupt</code>, <code>GAUSS_SetProgramInterrupt</code>, <code>GAUSS_SetWorkspaceInterrupt</code>

GAUSS_CompileExpression

PURPOSE	Compiles an expression.										
FORMAT	<pre>ProgramHandle_t *GAUSS_CompileExpression(WorkspaceHandle_t *wh, char *str, int readonlyC, int readonlyE); ph = GAUSS_CompileExpression(wh, str, readonlyC, readonlyE);</pre>										
INPUT	<table> <tr> <td><i>wh</i></td><td>pointer to a workspace handle.</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>str</i></td><td>pointer to string containing expression.</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>readonlyC</i></td><td>1 or 0, if 1, the compile cannot create or redefine any global symbols. See Section 5.1.</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>readonlyE</i></td><td>1 or 0, if 1, the program cannot assign to global symbols.</td></tr> </table>	<i>wh</i>	pointer to a workspace handle.	<i>str</i>	pointer to string containing expression.	<i>readonlyC</i>	1 or 0, if 1, the compile cannot create or redefine any global symbols. See Section 5.1.	<i>readonlyE</i>	1 or 0, if 1, the program cannot assign to global symbols.		
<i>wh</i>	pointer to a workspace handle.										
<i>str</i>	pointer to string containing expression.										
<i>readonlyC</i>	1 or 0, if 1, the compile cannot create or redefine any global symbols. See Section 5.1.										
<i>readonlyE</i>	1 or 0, if 1, the program cannot assign to global symbols.										
OUTPUT	<table> <tr> <td><i>ph</i></td><td>pointer to a program handle</td></tr> </table>	<i>ph</i>	pointer to a program handle								
<i>ph</i>	pointer to a program handle										
REMARKS	This function compiles an expression and creates a ProgramHandle_t. An expression is the right-hand side of an assignment statement without the assignment, for example: <pre>x*y + z*inv(k); diag(chol(x'x));</pre> Follow GAUSS_CompileExpression by a call to GAUSS_ExecuteExpression to run the code just compiled. Use the program handle pointer returned from the compile as the input for the execute. GAUSS_ExecuteExpression returns an ArgList_t, which contains the returns from the expression. If GAUSS_CompileExpression fails, <i>ph</i> will be NULL. Use GAUSS_GetError to get the number of the error. GAUSS_CompileExpression may fail with any of the following errors: <table> <tr> <td>6</td><td>Statement too long.</td></tr> <tr> <td>30</td><td>Insufficient memory.</td></tr> <tr> <td>495</td><td>Workspace inactive or corrupt.</td></tr> <tr> <td>511</td><td>GAUSS compile error.</td></tr> <tr> <td>530</td><td>User interrupt.</td></tr> </table>	6	Statement too long.	30	Insufficient memory.	495	Workspace inactive or corrupt.	511	GAUSS compile error.	530	User interrupt.
6	Statement too long.										
30	Insufficient memory.										
495	Workspace inactive or corrupt.										
511	GAUSS compile error.										
530	User interrupt.										
EXAMPLE	<pre>ProgramHandle_t *ph; ArgList_t *ret; Matrix_t *mat; ph = GAUSS_CompileExpression(wh, "inv(x) * x", 1, 1); if(ph== NULL); {</pre>										

	<pre> char buff[100]; printf("Compile failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); return -1; } if ((ret = GAUSS_ExecuteExpression(ph)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("Execute failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff,GAUSS_GetError())); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return -1; } </pre> The example code above assumes that <i>x</i> is already resident in the workspace <i>wh</i>. GAUSS_ExecuteExpression creates the ArgList_t, <i>ret</i>, which contains the return from the executed expression.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_CompileFile , GAUSS_CompileString , GAUSS_CompileStringAsFile , GAUSS_ExecuteExpression

GAUSS_CompileFile

PURPOSE	Compiles a file, creating a program handle.	
FORMAT	<pre> ProgramHandle_t *GAUSS_CompileFile(WorkspaceHandle_t *wh, char *fn, int readonlyC, int readonlyE); ph = GAUSS_CompileFile(wh, fn, readonlyC, readonlyE); </pre>	
INPUT	<i>wh</i> <i>fn</i> <i>readonlyC</i> <i>readonlyE</i>	pointer to a workspace handle. pointer to file name. 1 or 0, if 1, the compile cannot create or redefine any global symbols. See Section 5.1. 1 or 0, if 1, the program cannot assign to global symbols.
OUTPUT	<i>ph</i>	pointer to a program handle.
REMARKS	Follow GAUSS_CompileFile by a call to GAUSS_Execute to run the	

	program just compiled. Use the program handle pointer returned from the compile as the input for the execute. Call GAUSS_CompileFile with a WorkspaceHandle_t pointer returned from GAUSS_CreateWorkspace. If GAUSS_CompileFile fails, <i>ph</i> will be NULL. Use GAUSS_GetError to get the number of the error. GAUSS_CompileFile may fail with any of the following errors: <table> <tr> <td>30</td><td>Insufficient memory.</td></tr> <tr> <td>495</td><td>Workspace inactive or corrupt.</td></tr> <tr> <td>511</td><td>GAUSS compile error.</td></tr> <tr> <td>530</td><td>User interrupt.</td></tr> </table>	30	Insufficient memory.	495	Workspace inactive or corrupt.	511	GAUSS compile error.	530	User interrupt.
30	Insufficient memory.								
495	Workspace inactive or corrupt.								
511	GAUSS compile error.								
530	User interrupt.								
EXAMPLE	<pre> ProgramHandle_t *ph; int ret; if ((ph = GAUSS_CompileFile(wh, "examples/ols.e", 0, 0)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("Compile failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); return -1; } if (ret = GAUSS_Execute(ph)) { char buff[100]; printf("Execute failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, ret)); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return -1; } </pre> The example code above runs the GAUSS example file ols.e. It assumes that <i>wh</i> is a valid workspace handle.								
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_CompileString, GAUSS_CompileStringAsFile, GAUSS_CompileExpression, GAUSS_Execute								

GAUSS_CompileString

PURPOSE	Compiles a character string, returning a program handle.
---------	--

FORMAT	<code>ProgramHandle_t *GAUSS_CompileString(WorkspaceHandle_t *wh, char *str, int readonlyC, int readonlyE);</code> <code>ph = GAUSS_CompileString(wh, str, readonlyC, readonlyE);</code>									
INPUT	<code>wh</code> <code>str</code> <code>readonlyC</code> symbols. <code>readonlyE</code>	pointer to a workspace handle. pointer to string to compile. 1 or 0, if 1, the compile cannot create or redefine any global symbols. See Section 5.1. 1 or 0, if 1, the program cannot assign to global symbols.								
OUTPUT	<code>ph</code>	pointer to a program handle.								
REMARKS	Follow <code>GAUSS_CompileString</code> by a call to <code>GAUSS_Execute</code> to run the program just compiled. Use the program handle pointer returned from the compile as the input for the execute. Call <code>GAUSS_CompileString</code> with a <code>WorkspaceHandle_t</code> returned from <code>GAUSS_CreateWorkspace</code>. If <code>GAUSS_CompileString</code> fails, <code>ph</code> will be NULL. Use <code>GAUSS_GetError</code> to get the number of the error. <code>GAUSS_CompileString</code> may fail with either of the following errors: <table><tr><td>30</td><td>Insufficient memory.</td></tr><tr><td>495</td><td>Workspace inactive or corrupt.</td></tr><tr><td>511</td><td>GAUSS compile error.</td></tr><tr><td>530</td><td>User interrupt.</td></tr></table>		30	Insufficient memory.	495	Workspace inactive or corrupt.	511	GAUSS compile error.	530	User interrupt.
30	Insufficient memory.									
495	Workspace inactive or corrupt.									
511	GAUSS compile error.									
530	User interrupt.									
EXAMPLE	<pre>ProgramHandle_t *ph; int ret; if ((ph = GAUSS_CompileString(wh, "a = rndn(3,3); b = ones(3, 1); c = diagrv(a, b);", 0, 0)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("Compile failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); }</pre>									

	<pre> return -1; } if (ret = GAUSS_Execute(ph)) { char buff[100]; printf("Execute failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, ret)); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return -1; } </pre> The example above assumes that <i>wh</i> is a pointer to a valid workspace handle.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_CompileStringAsFile , GAUSS_CompileFile , GAUSS_CompileExpression , GAUSS_Execute

GAUSS_CompileStringAsFile

PURPOSE	Compiles a string as a file.	
FORMAT	<pre> ProgramHandle_t *GAUSS_CompileStringAsFile(WorkspaceHandle_t *wh, char *fn, int readonlyC, int readonlyE); ph = GAUSS_CompileStringAsFile(wh, fn, readonlyC, readonlyE); </pre>	
INPUT	<i>wh</i> pointer to a workspace handle. <i>fn</i> pointer to file name. <i>readonlyC</i> 1 or 0, if 1, the compile cannot create or redefine any global symbols. See Section 5.1. <i>readonlyE</i> 1 or 0, if 1, the program cannot assign to global symbols.	
OUTPUT	<i>ph</i>	pointer to a program handle.
REMARKS	This function compiles a string into memory by first writing it to a temporary file and then compiling the file. This is typically used to diagnose compile errors. The compiler will report line numbers. To make this really useful as a diagnostic tool, separate multiple statements in the string with line feeds. Follow GAUSS_CompileStringAsFile by a call to GAUSS_Execute to run the program just compiled. Use the program handle pointer returned from the Compile as the input for the Execute.	

	Call <code>GAUSS_CompileStringAsFile</code> with a <code>WorkspaceHandle_t</code> returned from <code>GAUSS_CreateWorkspace</code>. If <code>GAUSS_CompileStringAsFile</code> fails, <i>ph</i> will be NULL. Use <code>GAUSS_GetError</code> to get the number of the error. <code>GAUSS_CompileStringAsFile</code> may fail with any of the following errors: <table> <tr> <td>30</td><td>Insufficient memory.</td></tr> <tr> <td>83</td><td>Error creating temporary file.</td></tr> <tr> <td>495</td><td>Workspace inactive or corrupt.</td></tr> <tr> <td>500</td><td>Cannot create temporary filename.</td></tr> <tr> <td>511</td><td>GAUSS compile error.</td></tr> <tr> <td>530</td><td>User interrupt.</td></tr> </table>	30	Insufficient memory.	83	Error creating temporary file.	495	Workspace inactive or corrupt.	500	Cannot create temporary filename.	511	GAUSS compile error.	530	User interrupt.
30	Insufficient memory.												
83	Error creating temporary file.												
495	Workspace inactive or corrupt.												
500	Cannot create temporary filename.												
511	GAUSS compile error.												
530	User interrupt.												
EXAMPLE	<pre> ProgramHandle_t *ph; int ret; if ((ph = GAUSS_CompileString(wh, "a = rndn(3, 3);\nb = ones(3, 1);\nc = diagrv(a, b);", 0, 0)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("Compile failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); return -1; } if (ret = GAUSS_Execute(ph)) { char buff[100]; printf("Execute failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, ret)); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return -1; } </pre> The example above assumes that <i>wh</i> is a pointer to a valid workspace handle.												
SEE ALSO	<code>GAUSS_CompileString</code>, <code>GAUSS_CompileFile</code>, <code>GAUSS_CompileExpression</code>, <code>GAUSS_Execute</code>												

GAUSS_ComplexArray

PURPOSE	Creates an Array_t for a complex array and copies the array data.
FORMAT	<pre> Array_t *GAUSS_ComplexArray(size_t dims, double *orders, double *real, double *imag); arr = GAUSS_ComplexArray(dims, orders, real, imag); </pre>
INPUT	<i>dims</i> number of dimensions. <i>orders</i> pointer to orders of dimensions. <i>real</i> pointer to real part of array. <i>imag</i> pointer to imaginary part of array.
OUTPUT	<i>arr</i> pointer to an array descriptor.
REMARKS	GAUSS_ComplexArray malloc's an Array_t and fills it in with your input information. It makes a copy of the array and sets the <i>adata</i> member of the Array_t to point to the copy. GAUSS_ComplexArray should be used only for complex arrays. To create an Array_t for a real array, use GAUSS_Array. To create an Array_t for a complex array without making a copy of the array, use GAUSS_ComplexArrayAlias. Set <i>imag</i> to NULL if the array is stored in memory with each real entry followed by its corresponding imaginary entry. Otherwise, set <i>imag</i> to point to the block of memory that contains the imaginary part of the array. Set <i>orders</i> to NULL if the vector of orders of the array is located at the beginning of the block of memory that contains the real part of the array. In this case, <i>real</i> should point to the vector of orders, followed by the real part of the array. Otherwise, set <i>orders</i> to point to the block of memory that contains vector of orders. The vector of orders should contain <i>dims</i> doubles. If <i>arr</i> is NULL, there was insufficient memory to malloc space for the array and its descriptor. Use this function to create an array descriptor that you can use in the following functions: <pre> GAUSS_CopyArrayToArg GAUSS_CopyArrayToGlobal GAUSS_MoveArrayToArg GAUSS_MoveArrayToGlobal </pre> You can free the Array_t with GAUSS_FreeArray.

EXAMPLE	<pre>double orders[3] = { 2.0, 3.0, 3.0 }; double ar[2][3][3]={ { {3.0, -4.0, 6.0}, {1.0, 2.0, 3.0}, {4.0, 8.0, -2.0} } { {4.0, 2.0, -1.0}, {5.0, -6.0, 9.0}, {7.0, 3.0, 1.0} } }; double ai[2][3][3]={ { {8.0, 0.0, -1.0}, {-13.0, 5.0, 2.0}, {6.0, 7.0, 4.0} } { {-9.0, 3.0, 7.0}, {4.0, 8.0, 2.0}, {5.0, -6.0, 11.0} } }; if (GAUSS_MoveArrayToGlobal(wh, GAUSS_ComplexArray(3, orders, ar, ai), "a")) { char buff[100]; printf("MoveArrayToGlobal failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); return -1; }</pre> The above example assumes that <i>wh</i> is a pointer to a valid workspace handle.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_ComplexArrayAlias, GAUSS_Array, GAUSS_CopyArrayToGlobal, GAUSS_CopyArrayToArg, GAUSS_MoveArrayToGlobal, GAUSS_MoveArrayToArg, GAUSS_FreeArray

GAUSS_ComplexArrayAlias

PURPOSE	Creates an <code>Array_t</code> for a complex array.
FORMAT	<pre>Array_t *GAUSS_ComplexArrayAlias(size_t <i>dims</i>, double *<i>addr</i>);</pre>

	<code>arr = GAUSS_ComplexArrayAlias (dims, addr) ;</code>
INPUT	<i>dims</i> number of dimensions. <i>addr</i> pointer to array.
OUTPUT	<i>arr</i> pointer to an array descriptor.
REMARKS	<code>GAUSS_ComplexArrayAlias</code> is similar to <code>GAUSS_ComplexArray</code>; however, it sets the <i>adata</i> member of the <code>Array_t</code> to point to <i>addr</i> instead of making a copy of the array. <code>GAUSS_ComplexArrayAlias</code> should be used only for complex arrays. For real arrays, use <code>GAUSS_Array</code>. The argument <i>addr</i> should point to a <code>malloc</code>'d block containing three sections. The first section, which is the vector of orders for the array, contains <i>dims</i> doubles. The second section contains the real part of the array, and the third section contains the imaginary part. The number of doubles in the real section is the product of the vector of orders. The number of doubles in the imaginary section is the same as the real section. These three sections are laid out contiguously in memory. If <i>arr</i> is NULL, there was insufficient memory to <code>malloc</code> space for the array descriptor. Use this function to create a array descriptor that you can use in the following functions: <pre>GAUSS_CopyArrayToArg GAUSS_CopyArrayToGlobal GAUSS_MoveArrayToArg GAUSS_MoveArrayToGlobal</pre> You can free the <code>Array_t</code> with <code>GAUSS_FreeArray</code>. It will not free the array data if the <code>Array_t</code> was created with <code>GAUSS_ComplexArrayAlias</code>.
EXAMPLE	<pre>Array_t *arr; double *x; size_t dims; dims = 3; x = (double *)malloc((24+dims)*sizeof(double)); *x = 2.0; *(x+1) = 3.0; *(x+2) = 2.0; memset(x+dims, 0, 24*sizeof(double)); if ((arr = GAUSS_ComplexArrayAlias(dims, x))</pre>

	<pre> == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("ComplexArrayAlias failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); return -1; } if (GAUSS_CopyArrayToGlobal(wh, arr, "a")) { char buff[100]; printf("CopyArrayToGlobal failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); GAUSS_FreeArray(arr); return -1; } </pre> This example <code>malloc</code>'s a block of memory containing the vector of orders for the array, followed by the real data of the array and then the imaginary data. In this case, each real and imaginary element of the 2x3x2 array is set to zero. The example create a <code>Array_t</code> for the complex array contained in the <code>malloc</code>'d block. It then copies the matrix to <code>wh</code>, which it assumes to be a pointer to a valid workspace.
SEE ALSO	<code>GAUSS_ComplexArray</code>, <code>GAUSS_ArrayAlias</code>, <code>GAUSS_CopyArrayToGlobal</code>, <code>GAUSS_CopyArrayToArg</code>, <code>GAUSS_MoveArrayToGlobal</code>, <code>GAUSS_MoveArrayToArg</code>, <code>GAUSS_FreeArray</code>

GAUSS_ComplexMatrix

PURPOSE	Creates a <code>Matrix_t</code> for a complex matrix and copies the matrix data.	
FORMAT	<pre> Matrix_t *GAUSS_ComplexMatrix(size_t rows, size_t cols, double *real, double *imag); mat = GAUSS_ComplexMatrix(rows, cols, real, imag); </pre>	
INPUT	rows cols real	number of rows. number of columns. pointer to real part of matrix

	<i>imag</i> pointer to imaginary part of matrix.
OUTPUT	<i>mat</i> pointer to a matrix descriptor.
REMARKS	GAUSS_ComplexMatrix malloc’s a Matrix_t and fills it in with your input information. It makes a copy of the matrix and sets the <i>mdata</i> member of the Matrix_t to point to the copy. GAUSS_ComplexMatrix should be used only for complex matrices. To create a Matrix_t for a real matrix, use GAUSS_Matrix. To create a Matrix_t for a complex matrix without making a copy of the matrix, use GAUSS_ComplexMatrixAlias. Set <i>imag</i> to NULL if the matrix is stored in memory with each real entry followed by its corresponding imaginary entry. Otherwise, set <i>imag</i> to point to the block of memory that contains the imaginary part of the matrix. If <i>mat</i> is NULL, there was insufficient memory to malloc space for the matrix and its descriptor. Use this function to create a matrix descriptor that you can use in the following functions: <pre>GAUSS_CopyMatrixToArg GAUSS_CopyMatrixToGlobal GAUSS_MoveMatrixToArg GAUSS_MoveMatrixToGlobal</pre> You can free the Matrix_t with GAUSS_FreeMatrix.
EXAMPLE	<pre>double mr[3][3]={ {3.0, -4.0, 6.0}, {1.0, 2.0, 3.0}, {4.0, 8.0, -2.0} }; double mi[3][3]={ {8.0, 0.0, -1.0}, {-13.0, 5.0, 2.0}, {6.0, 7.0, 4.0} }; if (GAUSS_MoveMatrixToGlobal(wh, GAUSS_ComplexMatrix(3, 3, mr, mi), "a")) { char buff[100]; printf("MoveMatrixToGlobal failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); return -1; }</pre> The above example assumes that <i>wh</i> is a pointer to a valid workspace handle.

SEE ALSO	<code>GAUSS_ComplexMatrixAlias</code> , <code>GAUSS_Matrix</code> , <code>GAUSS_CopyMatrixToGlobal</code> , <code>GAUSS_CopyMatrixToArg</code> , <code>GAUSS_MoveMatrixToGlobal</code> , <code>GAUSS_MoveMatrixToArg</code> , <code>GAUSS_FreeMatrix</code>
----------	--

GAUSS_ComplexMatrixAlias

PURPOSE	Creates a <code>Matrix_t</code> for a complex matrix.						
FORMAT	<pre>Matrix_t *GAUSS_ComplexMatrixAlias(size_t rows, size_t cols, double *addr); mat = GAUSS_ComplexMatrixAlias(rows, cols, addr);</pre>						
INPUT	<table> <tr> <td><i>rows</i></td><td>number of rows.</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>cols</i></td><td>number of columns.</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>addr</i></td><td>pointer to matrix.</td></tr> </table>	<i>rows</i>	number of rows.	<i>cols</i>	number of columns.	<i>addr</i>	pointer to matrix.
<i>rows</i>	number of rows.						
<i>cols</i>	number of columns.						
<i>addr</i>	pointer to matrix.						
OUTPUT	<table> <tr> <td><i>mat</i></td><td>pointer to a matrix descriptor.</td></tr> </table>	<i>mat</i>	pointer to a matrix descriptor.				
<i>mat</i>	pointer to a matrix descriptor.						
REMARKS	<code>GAUSS_ComplexMatrixAlias</code> is similar to <code>GAUSS_ComplexMatrix</code>; however, it sets the <i>mdata</i> member of the <code>Matrix_t</code> to point to <i>addr</i> instead of making a copy of the matrix. <code>GAUSS_ComplexMatrixAlias</code> should be used only for complex matrices. The matrix data must be stored with the entire real part first, followed by the imaginary part. For real matrices, use <code>GAUSS_Matrix</code>. If <i>mat</i> is NULL, there was insufficient memory to <code>malloc</code> space for the matrix descriptor. Use this function to create a matrix descriptor that you can use in the following functions: <pre>GAUSS_CopyMatrixToArg GAUSS_CopyMatrixToGlobal GAUSS_MoveMatrixToArg GAUSS_MoveMatrixToGlobal</pre> You can free the <code>Matrix_t</code> with <code>GAUSS_FreeMatrix</code>. It will not free the matrix data if the <code>Matrix_t</code> was created with <code>GAUSS_ComplexMatrixAlias</code>.						

EXAMPLE	<pre> Matrix_t *mat; double *x; x = (double *)malloc(12*sizeof(double)); memset(x, 0, 12*sizeof(double)); if ((mat = GAUSS_ComplexMatrixAlias(3, 2, x)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("ComplexMatrixAlias failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); return -1; } if (GAUSS_CopyMatrixToGlobal(wh, mat, "a")) { char buff[100]; printf("CopyMatrixToGlobal failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); GAUSS_FreeMatrix(mat); return -1; } </pre> This example <code>malloc</code>'s a matrix of zeroes and then uses that matrix data to create a <code>Matrix_t</code> for a complex matrix. It copies the matrix to <code>wh</code>, which it assumes to be a pointer to a valid workspace.
SEE ALSO	<code>GAUSS_ComplexMatrix</code>, <code>GAUSS_MatrixAlias</code>, <code>GAUSS_CopyMatrixToGlobal</code>, <code>GAUSS_CopyMatrixToArg</code>, <code>GAUSS_MoveMatrixToGlobal</code>, <code>GAUSS_MoveMatrixToArg</code>, <code>GAUSS_FreeMatrix</code>

GAUSS_CopyArgToArg

PURPOSE	Copies an argument from one <code>ArgList_t</code> to another.
FORMAT	<pre> int GAUSS_CopyArgToArg(ArgList_t *targs, int targnum, ArgList_t *sargs, int sargnum); ret = GAUSS_CopyArgToArg(targs, targnum, sargs, sargnum); </pre>

INPUT	<i>targs</i> pointer to target argument list structure. <i>targnum</i> number of argument in target argument list. <i>sargs</i> pointer to source argument list structure. <i>sargnum</i> number of argument in source argument list.
OUTPUT	<i>ret</i> success flag, 0 if successful, otherwise: 30 Insufficient workspace memory. 94 Argument out of range.
REMARKS	GAUSS_CopyArgToArg copies the <i>sargnum</i> argument in <i>sargs</i> and assigns it to <i>targs</i>. To add an argument to the end of an argument list or to an empty argument list, set <i>targnum</i> to 0. To replace an argument, set <i>targnum</i> to the number of the argument you want to replace. It will overwrite that argument's information and free its data. To insert an argument, call GAUSS_InsertArg and then set <i>targnum</i> to the number of the inserted argument. Arguments are numbered starting with 1. The copy of the argument's data will be freed when you call GAUSS_CallProcFreeArgs or GAUSS_FreeArgList later. This function allows you to retain the argument in <i>sargs</i>. If you want to move the argument to <i>targs</i>, use GAUSS_MoveArgToArg instead.
EXAMPLE	<pre> ArgList_t *carg(WorkspaceHandle_t *wh, ArgList_t *args) { ProgramHandle_t *ph; ArgList_t *ret; If ((ph = GAUSS_CompileExpression(wh, "sin(seqa(0,.2*pi(),50))"; 1, 1)) ==NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("Compile failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); return NULL; } </pre>

	<pre> if ((ret = GAUSS_ExecuteExpression(ph)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("Execute failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return NULL; } if (GAUSS_CopyArgToArg(args, 3, ret, 1)) { char buff[100]; printf("CopyArgToArg failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); GAUSS_FreeArgList(ret); return NULL; } GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); GAUSS_FreeArgList(ret); return args; } </pre> This example compiles an expression in <i>wh</i>, which gives its return in an ArgList_t. It copies the return contained in <i>ret</i> into <i>args</i> as its third argument. It assumes that <i>args</i> contains at least three arguments, and it overwrites the third argument of <i>args</i>.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_MoveArgToArg, GAUSS_CreateArgList, GAUSS_FreeArgList, GAUSS_InsertArg, GAUSS_DeleteArg, GAUSS_CallProc, GAUSS_CallProcFreeArgs

GAUSS_CopyArgToArray

PURPOSE	Copies an array from an ArgList_t to an Array_t structure.
FORMAT	Array_t *GAUSS_CopyArgToArray(ArgList_t *args, int argnum) ;

	<code>arr = GAUSS_CopyArgToArray (args, argnum) ;</code>
INPUT	<code>args</code> pointer to an argument list structure. <code>argnum</code> argument number.
OUTPUT	<code>arr</code> pointer to an array descriptor.
REMARKS	<code>GAUSS_CopyArgToArray</code> creates an array descriptor, <code>arr</code>, and copies an array contained in <code>args</code> into it. <code>arr</code> belongs to you. Free it with <code>GAUSS_FreeArray</code>. Arguments in an <code>ArgList_t</code> are numbered starting with 1. This function allows you to retain the array in the <code>ArgList_t</code>. If you want to move the array from the <code>ArgList_t</code> into an <code>Array_t</code>, use <code>GAUSS_MoveArgToArray</code>. If <code>GAUSS_CopyArgToArray</code> fails, <code>arr</code> will be NULL. Use <code>GAUSS_GetError</code> to get the number of the error. <code>GAUSS_CopyArgToArray</code> may fail with any of the following errors: 30 Insufficient memory. 71 Type mismatch. 94 Argument out of range.
EXAMPLE	<pre> ProgramHandle_t *ph; ArgList_t *arg; Array_t *arr; if ((ph = GAUSS_CompileExpression(wh, "sin(reshape(pi*sega(.2, .4, 40), 10, 4))", 1, 1)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("Compile failed: %s\n", GAUSS_CopyArgToMatrix GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); return -1; } if ((arg = GAUSS_ExecuteExpression(ph)) == </pre>

	<pre> NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("Execute failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return -1; } if ((arr = GAUSS_CopyArgToArray(arg, 1)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("CopyArgToArray failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); GAUSS_FreeArgList(arg); return -1; } </pre> The above example copies the array returned from an executed expression into an Array_t. It assumes that <i>wh</i> is a pointer to a valid workspace handle. It retains <i>arg</i>, which should be freed later with GAUSS_FreeArgList.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_MoveArrayToArg , GAUSS_CallProc , GAUSS_CallProcFreeArgs , GAUSS_ExecuteExpression , GAUSS_GetArgType , GAUSS_FreeArgList

GAUSS_CopyArgToMatrix

PURPOSE	Copies a matrix from an ArgList_t to a Matrix_t structure.	
FORMAT	<pre> Matrix_t *GAUSS_CopyArgToMatrix(ArgList_t *args, int argnum) mat = GAUSS_CopyArgToMatrix(args, argnum); </pre>	
INPUT	<i>args</i> <i>argnum</i>	pointer to an argument list structure. number of argument in the argument list.
OUTPUT	<i>mat</i>	pointer to a matrix descriptor.

REMARKS	GAUSS_CopyArgToMatrix creates a matrix descriptor, <i>mat</i>, and copies a matrix contained in <i>args</i> into it. <i>mat</i> belongs to you. Free it with GAUSS_FreeMatrix. Arguments in an ArgList_t are numbered starting with 1. This function allows you to retain the matrix in the ArgList_t. If you want to move the matrix from the ArgList_t into a Matrix_t, use GAUSS_MoveArgToMatrix. If GAUSS_CopyArgToMatrix fails, <i>mat</i> will be NULL. Use GAUSS_GetError to get the number of the error. GAUSS_CopyArgToMatrix may fail with any of the following errors: <table> <tr> <td>30</td><td>Insufficient memory.</td></tr> <tr> <td>71</td><td>Type mismatch.</td></tr> <tr> <td>94</td><td>Argument out of range.</td></tr> </table>	30	Insufficient memory.	71	Type mismatch.	94	Argument out of range.
30	Insufficient memory.						
71	Type mismatch.						
94	Argument out of range.						
EXAMPLE	<pre> ProgramHandle_t *ph; ArgList_t *arg; Matrix_t *mat; if ((ph = GAUSS_CompileExpression(wh, "sin(reshape(pi*seqa(.2, .4, 40), 10, 4))", 1, 1)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("Compile failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); return -1; } if ((arg = GAUSS_ExecuteExpression(ph)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("Execute failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return -1; } </pre>						

	<pre> if ((mat = GAUSS_CopyArgToMatrix(arg, 1)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("CopyArgToMatrix failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); GAUSS_FreeArgList(arg); return -1; } </pre> The above example copies the matrix returned from an executed expression into a Matrix_t. It assumes that <i>wh</i> is a pointer to a valid workspace handle. It retains <i>arg</i>, which should be freed later with GAUSS_FreeArgList.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_MoveMatrixToArg , GAUSS_CallProc , GAUSS_CallProcFreeArgs , GAUSS_ExecuteExpression , GAUSS_GetArgType , GAUSS_FreeArgList

GAUSS_CopyArgToString

PURPOSE	Copies a string from an ArgList_t to a String_t structure.	
FORMAT	<pre> String_t *GAUSS_CopyArgToString(ArgList_t *args, int argnum); str = GAUSS_CopyArgToString(args, argnum); </pre>	
INPUT	<i>args</i>	pointer to an argument list structure.
	<i>argnum</i>	number of argument in the argument list.
OUTPUT	<i>str</i>	pointer to a string descriptor.
REMARKS	GAUSS_CopyArgToString creates a string descriptor, <i>str</i>, and copies a string contained in <i>args</i> into it. <i>str</i> belongs to you. Free it with GAUSS_FreeString. Arguments in an ArgList_t are numbered starting with 1.	

	This function allows you to retain the string in the <code>ArgList_t</code>. If you want to move the string from the <code>ArgList_t</code> into a <code>String_t</code>, use <code>GAUSS_MoveArgToString</code>. If <code>GAUSS_CopyArgToString</code> fails, <code>str</code> will be NULL. Use <code>GAUSS_GetError</code> to get the number of the error. <code>GAUSS_CopyArgToString</code> may fail with any of the following errors: 30 Insufficient memory. 71 Type mismatch. 94 Argument out of range.
EXAMPLE	<pre> ProgramHandle_t *ph; ArgList_t *arg; String_t *str; if ((ph = GAUSS_CompileExpression(wh, "strsect(\"This is a string\", 11, 16)", 1, 1)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("Compile failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); return -1; } if ((arg = GAUSS_ExecuteExpression(ph)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("Execute failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return -1; } if ((str = GAUSS_CopyArgToString(arg, 1)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("CopyArgToString failed: %s\n", </pre>

	<pre> GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); GAUSS_FreeArgList(arg); return -1; } </pre> The above example code copies the string returned from an executed expression into a String_t. It assumes that <i>wh</i> is a pointer to a valid workspace handle. It retains <i>arg</i>, which should be freed later with GAUSS_FreeArgList.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_MoveArgToString, GAUSS_CallProc, GAUSS_CallProcFreeArgs, GAUSS_ExecuteExpression, GAUSS_GetArgType, GAUSS_FreeArgList

GAUSS_CopyArgToStringArray

PURPOSE	Copies a string array from an ArgList_t to a StringArray_t structure.	
FORMAT	<pre> StringArray_t *GAUSS_CopyArgToStringArray(ArgList_t *args, int argnum); sa = GAUSS_CopyArgToStringArray(args, argnum); </pre>	
INPUT	<i>args</i>	pointer to an argument list structure.
	<i>argnum</i>	number of argument in the argument list.
OUTPUT	<i>sa</i>	pointer to a string array descriptor.
REMARKS	GAUSS_CopyArgToStringArray creates a string array descriptor, <i>sa</i>, and copies a string array contained in <i>args</i> into it. <i>sa</i> belongs to you. Free it with GAUSS_FreeStringArray. Arguments in an ArgList_t are numbered starting with 1. This function allows you to retain the string array in the ArgList_t. If you want to move the string array from the ArgList_t into a StringArray_t,	

	use <code>GAUSS_MoveArgToStringArray</code>. If <code>GAUSS_CopyArgToStringArray</code> fails, <code>sa</code> will be NULL. Use <code>GAUSS_GetError</code> to get the number of the error. <code>GAUSS_CopyArgToStringArray</code> may fail with any of the following errors: <table> <tr> <td>30</td><td>Insufficient memory.</td></tr> <tr> <td>71</td><td>Type mismatch.</td></tr> <tr> <td>94</td><td>Argument out of range.</td></tr> </table>	30	Insufficient memory.	71	Type mismatch.	94	Argument out of range.
30	Insufficient memory.						
71	Type mismatch.						
94	Argument out of range.						
EXAMPLE	<pre> ProgramHandle_t *ph; ArgList_t *arg; StringArray_t *sa; if ((ph = GAUSS_CompileExpression(wh, "\"cats\" \$ \"dogs\"", 1, 1))==NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("Compile failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); return -1; } if ((arg = GAUSS_ExecuteExpression(ph)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("Execute failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return -1; } if ((sa = GAUSS_CopyArgToStringArray(arg, 1)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("CopyArgToStringArray failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); GAUSS_FreeArgList(arg); </pre>						

	<pre> return -1; } </pre> The above example copies the string array returned from an executed expression into a StringArray_t. It assumes that <i>wh</i> is a pointer to a valid workspace handle. It retains <i>arg</i>, which should be freed later with GAUSS_FreeArgList.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_MoveArgToStringArray , GAUSS_CallProc , GAUSS_CallProcFreeArgs , GAUSS_ExecuteExpression , GAUSS_GetArgType , GAUSS_FreeArgList

GAUSS_CopyArrayToArg

PURPOSE	Copies an array contained in an Array_t to an ArgList_t .	
FORMAT	<pre> int GAUSS_CopyArrayToArg(ArgList_t argnum); *args, Array_t *arr, int argnum); ret = GAUSS_CopyArrayToArg(args, arr, argnum); </pre>	
INPUT	<i>args</i> pointer to an argument list structure. <i>arr</i> pointer to an array descriptor. <i>argnum</i> argument number.	
OUTPUT	<i>ret</i> success flag, 0 if successful, otherwise: 30 Insufficient memory. 494 Invalid argument number.	
REMARKS	GAUSS_CopyArrayToArg malloc's a copy of the array contained in the <i>arr</i> argument and assigns the copy to <i>args</i>. To add an argument to the end of an argument list or to an empty argument list, set <i>argnum</i> to 0. To replace an argument, set <i>argnum</i> to the number of the argument you want to replace. It will overwrite that argument's information and free its data. To insert an argument, call GAUSS_InsertArg and then set <i>argnum</i> to the number of the inserted argument. Arguments are numbered starting with 1. The array copy will be freed when you call GAUSS_CallProcFreeArgs or GAUSS_FreeArgList later.	

	This function allows you to retain <i>arr</i>. If you want to move the array to the argument list and free the Array_t, use GAUSS_MoveArrayToArg instead. Call GAUSS_CopyArrayToArg with an Array_t that was returned from one of the following functions: <pre> GAUSS_ComplexArray GAUSS_ComplexArrayAlias GAUSS_GetArray GAUSS_Array GAUSS_ArrayAlias </pre>
EXAMPLE	<pre> ArgList_t *args; Array_t *arr; int ret; double orders[3] = { 2.0, 2.0, 3.0 }; double ad[2][2][3] = { { { 3.0, 4.0, 2.0 }, { 7.0, 9.0, 5.0 } } { { 5.0, 6.0, 1.0 }, { 2.0, 0.0, 4.0 } } }; args = GAUSS_CreateArgList(); arr = GAUSS_Array(3, orders, ad); if (ret = GAUSS_CopyArrayToArg(args, arr, 0)) { char buff[100]; printf("CopyArrayToArg failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, ret)); GAUSS_FreeArgList(); GAUSS_FreeArray(arr); return -1; } </pre> The above example copies the array <i>ad</i> into the ArgList_t <i>arg</i>. It retains <i>arr</i>, which should be freed later with GAUSS_FreeArray.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_MoveArrayToArg , GAUSS_Array , GAUSS_ComplexArray , GAUSS_CreateArgList , GAUSS_FreeArgList , GAUSS_InsertArg , GAUSS_CallProc , GAUSS_CallProcFreeArgs

GAUSS_CopyArrayToGlobal

PURPOSE	Copies an array contained in an Array_t into a GAUSS workspace.
FORMAT	<pre>int GAUSS_CopyArrayToGlobal(WorkspaceHandle_t *wh, Array_t *arr, char *name); ret = GAUSS_CopyArrayToGlobal(wh, arr, name);</pre>
INPUT	<i>wh</i> pointer to a workspace handle. <i>arr</i> pointer to an array descriptor. <i>name</i> pointer to name of array.
OUTPUT	<i>ret</i> success flag, 0 if successful, otherwise: 26 Too many symbols. 30 Insufficient memory. 91 Symbol too long. 471 Null pointer. 481 GAUSS assignment failed. 495 Workspace inactive or corrupt.
REMARKS	GAUSS_CopyArrayToGlobal malloc's a copy of the array contained in <i>arr</i> and assigns the copy to <i>wh</i>. GAUSS frees it when necessary. This function allows you to retain <i>arr</i>. If you want to move the array to <i>wh</i> and free the Array_t, use GAUSS_MoveArrayToGlobal instead. Call GAUSS_CopyArrayToGlobal with an Array_t returned from one of the following functions: <pre>GAUSS_ComplexArray GAUSS_ComplexArrayAlias GAUSS_GetArray GAUSS_Array GAUSS_ArrayAlias</pre> Input a WorkspaceHandle_t returned from GAUSS_CreateWorkspace.
EXAMPLE	<pre>Array_t *arr; int ret; double orders[3] = { 2.0, 2.0, 3.0 }; double ad[2][2][3] = { { { 3.0, 4.0, 2.0 }, { 7.0, 9.0, 5.0 } } { { 6.0, 9.0, 3.0 }, { 8.0, 5.0,</pre>

	<pre> 1.0 } } }; arr = GAUSS_Array(3, orders, ad); if (ret = GAUSS_CopyArrayToGlobal(wh, arr, "a")) { char buff[100]; printf("CopyArrayToGlobal failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, ret)); GAUSS_FreeArray(arr); return -1; } </pre> The above example copies the array <i>ad</i> into the GAUSS workspace indicated by <i>wh</i>. It assumes that <i>wh</i> is a pointer to a valid workspace handle. It retains <i>arr</i>, which should be freed later with GAUSS_FreeArray.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_MoveArrayToGlobal , GAUSS_Array , GAUSS_ComplexArray , GAUSS_AssignFreeableArray , GAUSS_GetArray

GAUSS_CopyGlobal

PURPOSE	Copies a global symbol from one GAUSS workspace to another.	
FORMAT	<pre> int GAUSS_CopyGlobal(WorkspaceHandle_t *twh, char *tname, WorkspaceHandle_t *swh, char *sname); ret = GAUSS_CopyGlobal(twh, tname, swh, sname); </pre>	
INPUT	<i>twh</i> <i>tname</i> <i>swh</i> <i>sname</i>	pointer to target workspace handle. pointer to name of target symbol. pointer to source workspace handle. pointer to name of source symbol.
OUTPUT	<i>ret</i>	success flag, 0 if successful, otherwise: 71 Type mismatch. 91 Symbol too long. 470 Symbol not found. 495 Workspace inactive or corrupt.

REMARKS	GAUSS_CopyGlobal can be used to copy a global symbol from one GAUSS workspace to another or to save a global symbol under a different name in the same GAUSS workspace. Call GAUSS_CopyGlobal with a WorkspaceHandle_t pointer returned from GAUSS_CreateWorkspace.
EXAMPLE	<pre>int cpg(WorkspaceHandle_t *wh1, WorkspaceHandle_t *wh2) { ProgramHandle_t *ph; int ret; if ((ph = GAUSS_CompileString(wh1, "{ a, rs } = rndKMn(3, 4, 31);", 0, 0)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("Compile failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); return -1; } if (ret = GAUSS_Execute(ph)) { char buff[100]; printf("Execute failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, ret)); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return -1; } if (ret = GAUSS_CopyGlobal(wh2, "rmat", wh1, "a")) { char buff[100]; printf("Assign failed for rmat: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, ret)); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return -1 } }</pre>

	<pre>return 0; }</pre> The above example copies the matrix <i>a</i> from <i>wh1</i> into <i>wh2</i> and calls the matrix copy <i>rmat</i>.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_GetMatrix , GAUSS_GetString , GAUSS_GetStringArray

GAUSS_CopyMatrixToArg

PURPOSE	Copies a matrix contained in a Matrix_t to an ArgList_t .	
FORMAT	<pre>int GAUSS_CopyMatrixToArg(ArgList_t *args, Matrix_t *mat, int argnum);</pre> <pre>ret = GAUSS_CopyMatrixToArg(args, mat, argnum);</pre>	
INPUT	<i>args</i> pointer to an argument list structure. <i>mat</i> pointer to a matrix descriptor. <i>argnum</i> argument number.	
OUTPUT	<i>ret</i> success flag, 0 if successful, otherwise: 30 Insufficient memory. 494 Invalid argument number.	
REMARKS	GAUSS_CopyMatrixToArg malloc's a copy of the matrix contained in the <i>mat</i> argument and assigns the copy to <i>args</i>. To add an argument to the end of an argument list or to an empty argument list, set <i>argnum</i> to 0. To replace an argument, set <i>argnum</i> to the number of the argument you want to replace. It will overwrite that argument's information and free its data. To insert an argument, call GAUSS_InsertArg and then set <i>argnum</i> to the number of the inserted argument. Arguments are numbered starting with 1. The matrix copy will be freed when you call GAUSS_CallProcFreeArgs or GAUSS_FreeArgList later. This function allows you to retain <i>mat</i>. If you want to move the matrix to the argument list and free the Matrix_t, use GAUSS_MoveMatrixToArg instead. Call GAUSS_CopyMatrixToArg with a Matrix_t that was returned from one of the following functions:	

	<pre> GAUSS_ComplexMatrix GAUSS_ComplexMatrixAlias GAUSS_GetMatrix GAUSS_Matrix GAUSS_MatrixAlias </pre>
EXAMPLE	<pre> ArgList_t *args; Matrix_t *mat; int ret; doublemd[2][3]={ {3,4,2},{ 7,9,5}}; args = GAUSS_CreateArgList(); mat = GAUSS_Matrix(2, 3, md); if (ret = GAUSS_CopyMatrixToArg(args, mat, 0)) { char buff[100]; printf("CopyMatrixToArg failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, ret)); GAUSS_FreeArgList(args); GAUSS_FreeMatrix(mat); return -1; } </pre> The above example copies the matrix <i>md</i> into the ArgList_t <i>arg</i>. It retains <i>mat</i>, which should be freed later with GAUSS_FreeMatrix.
SEE ALSO	<pre> GAUSS_MoveMatrixToArg, GAUSS_Matrix, GAUSS_ComplexMatrix, GAUSS_CreateArgList, GAUSS_FreeArgList, GAUSS_InsertArg, GAUSS_CallProc, GAUSS_CallProcFreeArgs </pre>

GAUSS_CopyMatrixToGlobal

PURPOSE	Copies a matrix contained in a Matrix_t into a GAUSS workspace.
FORMAT	<pre> int GAUSS_CopyMatrixToGlobal(WorkspaceHandle_t *wh, Matrix_t *mat, char *name); ret = GAUSS_CopyMatrixToGlobal(wh, mat, name); </pre>

INPUT	<i>wh</i> pointer to a workspace handle. <i>mat</i> pointer to a matrix descriptor. <i>name</i> pointer to name of matrix.
OUTPUT	<i>ret</i> success flag, 0 if successful, otherwise: 26 Too many symbols. 30 Insufficient memory. 91 Symbol too long. 481 GAUSS assignment failed.
REMARKS	GAUSS_CopyMatrixToGlobal malloc's a copy of the matrix contained in <i>mat</i> and assigns the copy to <i>wh</i>. GAUSS frees it when necessary. This function allows you to retain <i>mat</i>. If you want to move the matrix to <i>wh</i> and free the Matrix_t, use GAUSS_MoveMatrixToGlobal instead. Call GAUSS_CopyMatrixToGlobal with a Matrix_t returned from one of the following functions: <pre> GAUSS_ComplexMatrix GAUSS_ComplexMatrixAlias GAUSS_GetMatrix GAUSS_Matrix GAUSS_MatrixAlias </pre> Input a WorkspaceHandle_t returned from GAUSS_CreateWorkspace.
EXAMPLE	<pre> Matrix_t *mat; doublemd[2][3]={ {3,4,2},{ 7,9,5}}; int ret; mat = GAUSS_Matrix(2, 3, md); if (ret = GAUSS_CopyMatrixToGlobal(wh, mat, "a")) { char buff[100]; printf("CopyMatrixToGlobal failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, ret)); GAUSS_FreeMatrix(mat); return -1; } </pre>

	The above example copies the matrix <i>md</i> into the GAUSS workspace indicated by <i>wh</i> . It assumes that <i>wh</i> is a pointer to a valid workspace handle. It retains <i>mat</i> , which should be freed later with GAUSS_FreeMatrix .
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_MoveMatrixToGlobal , GAUSS_Matrix , GAUSS_ComplexMatrix , GAUSS_AssignFreeableMatrix , GAUSS_GetMatrix , GAUSS_PutDouble

GAUSS_CopyStringArrayToArg

PURPOSE	Copies a string array contained in a StringArray_t to an ArgList_t .						
FORMAT	<pre>int GAUSS_CopyStringArrayToArg(ArgList_t *args, StringArray_t *sa, int argnum); ret = GAUSS_CopyStringArrayToArg(args, sa, argnum);</pre>						
INPUT	<table> <tr> <td><i>args</i></td><td>pointer to an argument list structure.</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>sa</i></td><td>pointer to a string array descriptor.</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>argnum</i></td><td>number of argument.</td></tr> </table>	<i>args</i>	pointer to an argument list structure.	<i>sa</i>	pointer to a string array descriptor.	<i>argnum</i>	number of argument.
<i>args</i>	pointer to an argument list structure.						
<i>sa</i>	pointer to a string array descriptor.						
<i>argnum</i>	number of argument.						
OUTPUT	<table> <tr> <td><i>ret</i></td><td>success flag, 0 if successful, otherwise:</td></tr> <tr> <td>30</td><td>Insufficient memory.</td></tr> <tr> <td>494</td><td>Invalid argument number.</td></tr> </table>	<i>ret</i>	success flag, 0 if successful, otherwise:	30	Insufficient memory.	494	Invalid argument number.
<i>ret</i>	success flag, 0 if successful, otherwise:						
30	Insufficient memory.						
494	Invalid argument number.						
REMARKS	GAUSS_CopyStringArrayToArg malloc's a copy of the string array contained in the <i>sa</i> argument and assigns the copy to <i>args</i>. To add an argument to the end of an argument list or to an empty argument list, set <i>argnum</i> to 0. To replace an argument, set <i>argnum</i> to the number of the argument you want to replace. It will overwrite that argument's information and free its data. To insert an argument, call GAUSS_InsertArg and then set <i>argnum</i> to the number of the inserted argument. Arguments are numbered starting with 1. The string array copy will be freed when you call GAUSS_CallProcFreeArgs or GAUSS_FreeArgList later. This function allows you to retain <i>sa</i>. If you want to move the string array to the argument list and free the StringArray_t, use						

	<code>GAUSS_MoveStringArrayToArg</code> instead. Create a <code>StringArray_t</code> with <code>GAUSS_StringArray</code> or <code>GAUSS_StringArrayL</code>, or use a <code>StringArray_t</code> returned from <code>GAUSS_GetStringArray</code>.
EXAMPLE	<pre> ArgList_t *args; StringArray_t *sa; int ret; args = GAUSS_CreateArgList(); if ((sa = GAUSS_GetStringArray(wh, "stra")) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("GetStringArray failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())) ; GAUSS_FreeArgList(args); return -1; } if ((ret = GAUSS_CopyStringArrayToArg(args, sa, 0)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("CopyStringArrayToArg failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, ret)); GAUSS_FreeArgList(args); GAUSS_FreeStringArray(sa); return -1; } </pre> This example assumes that <i>wh</i> is a pointer to a valid workspace handle and that <i>stra</i> is a string array in that workspace. It gets the string array from the workspace and puts it into the <code>ArgList_t</code> <i>args</i>. It retains <i>sa</i>, which should be freed later with <code>GAUSS_FreeStringArray</code>.
SEE ALSO	<code>GAUSS_MoveStringArrayToArg</code>, <code>GAUSS_StringArray</code>, <code>GAUSS_StringArrayL</code>, <code>GAUSS_CreateArgList</code>, <code>GAUSS_FreeArgList</code>, <code>GAUSS_InsertArg</code>, <code>GAUSS_CallProc</code>, <code>GAUSS_CallProcFreeArgs</code>

GAUSS_CopyStringArrayToGlobal

PURPOSE	Copies a string array contained in a StringArray_t into a GAUSS workspace.												
FORMAT	<pre>int GAUSS_CopyStringArrayToGlobal(WorkspaceHandle_t *wh, StringArray_t *sa, char *name); ret = GAUSS_CopyStringArrayToGlobal(wh, sa, name);</pre>												
INPUT	<table> <tr> <td><i>wh</i></td><td>pointer to a workspace handle.</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>sa</i></td><td>pointer to string array descriptor.</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>name</i></td><td>pointer to name of string array.</td></tr> </table>	<i>wh</i>	pointer to a workspace handle.	<i>sa</i>	pointer to string array descriptor.	<i>name</i>	pointer to name of string array.						
<i>wh</i>	pointer to a workspace handle.												
<i>sa</i>	pointer to string array descriptor.												
<i>name</i>	pointer to name of string array.												
OUTPUT	<table> <tr> <td><i>ret</i></td><td>success flag, 0 if successful, otherwise:</td></tr> <tr> <td>26</td><td>Too many symbols.</td></tr> <tr> <td>30</td><td>Insufficient memory.</td></tr> <tr> <td>91</td><td>Symbol too long.</td></tr> <tr> <td>481</td><td>GAUSS assignment failed.</td></tr> <tr> <td>495</td><td>Workspace inactive or corrupt.</td></tr> </table>	<i>ret</i>	success flag, 0 if successful, otherwise:	26	Too many symbols.	30	Insufficient memory.	91	Symbol too long.	481	GAUSS assignment failed.	495	Workspace inactive or corrupt.
<i>ret</i>	success flag, 0 if successful, otherwise:												
26	Too many symbols.												
30	Insufficient memory.												
91	Symbol too long.												
481	GAUSS assignment failed.												
495	Workspace inactive or corrupt.												
REMARKS	GAUSS_CopyStringArrayToGlobal malloc's a copy of the string array contained in <i>sa</i> and assigns the copy to <i>wh</i>. GAUSS frees it when necessary. This function allows you to retain <i>sa</i>. If you want to move the matrix to <i>wh</i> and free the StringArray_t, use GAUSS_MoveStringArrayToGlobal instead. Create a StringArray_t with GAUSS_StringArray or GAUSS_StringArrayL, and call GAUSS_CopyStringArrayToGlobal with a WorkspaceHandle_t returned from GAUSS_CreateWorkspace.												
EXAMPLE	<pre>int ret; char *stra[2]; char str1[] = "cat"; char str2[] = "bird"; stra[0] = str1; stra[1] = str2; sa = GAUSS_StringArray(2, 1, stra); if (ret = GAUSS_CopyStringArrayToGlobal(wh, sa, "st")) {</pre>												

	<pre> char buff[100]; printf("CopyStringArrayToGlobal failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, ret)); GAUSS_FreeStringArray(sa); return -1; } </pre> This example copies the string array <i>stra</i>, into the GAUSS workspace indicated by <i>wh</i>. It assumes that <i>wh</i> is a pointer to a valid workspace handle. It retains <i>sa</i>, which should be freed later with GAUSS_FreeStringArray.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_MoveStringArrayToGlobal , GAUSS_StringArray , GAUSS_StringArrayL , GAUSS_GetStringArray

GAUSS_CopyStringToArg

PURPOSE	Copies a string contained in a String_t to an ArgList_t .						
FORMAT	<pre> int GAUSS_CopyStringToArg(ArgList_t *args, String_t *str, int argnum); ret = GAUSS_CopyStringToArg(args, str, argnum); </pre>						
INPUT	<table> <tr> <td><i>args</i></td><td>pointer to an argument list structure.</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>str</i></td><td>pointer to a string descriptor.</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>argnum</i></td><td>argument number.</td></tr> </table>	<i>args</i>	pointer to an argument list structure.	<i>str</i>	pointer to a string descriptor.	<i>argnum</i>	argument number.
<i>args</i>	pointer to an argument list structure.						
<i>str</i>	pointer to a string descriptor.						
<i>argnum</i>	argument number.						
OUTPUT	<table> <tr> <td><i>ret</i></td><td>success flag, 0 if successful, otherwise:</td></tr> <tr> <td>30</td><td>Insufficient memory.</td></tr> <tr> <td>494</td><td>Invalid argument number.</td></tr> </table>	<i>ret</i>	success flag, 0 if successful, otherwise:	30	Insufficient memory.	494	Invalid argument number.
<i>ret</i>	success flag, 0 if successful, otherwise:						
30	Insufficient memory.						
494	Invalid argument number.						
REMARKS	GAUSS_CopyStringToArg malloc's a copy of the string contained in the <i>str</i> argument and assigns the copy to <i>args</i>. To add an argument to the end of an argument list or to an empty argument list, set <i>argnum</i> to 0. To replace an argument, set <i>argnum</i> to the number of the argument you want to replace. It will overwrite that argument's information and free its data. To insert an argument, call GAUSS_InsertArg and then set <i>argnum</i> to the number of the inserted argument. Arguments are numbered starting with 1.						

	The string copy will be freed when you call <code>GAUSS_CallProcFreeArgs</code> or <code>GAUSS_FreeArgList</code> later. This function allows you to retain <code>str</code>. If you want to move the string to the argument list and free the <code>String_t</code>, use <code>GAUSS_MoveStringToArg</code> instead. Call <code>GAUSS_CopyStringToArg</code> with a <code>String_t</code> returned from one of the following functions: <pre>GAUSS_GetString GAUSS_String GAUSS_StringAlias GAUSS_StringAliasL GAUSS_StringL</pre>
EXAMPLE	<pre>ArgList_t *args; char s[] = "This is a string."; int ret; args = GAUSS_CreateArgList(); str = GAUSS_StringL(s, 18); if (ret = GAUSS_CopyStringToArg(args, str, 0) { char buff[100]; printf("CopyStringToArg failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, ret)); GAUSS_FreeArgList(args); GAUSS_FreeString(str); return -1; }</pre> The above example copies the string <code>s</code> into the <code>ArgList_t</code> <code>args</code>. It retains <code>str</code>, which should be freed later with <code>GAUSS_FreeString</code>.
SEE ALSO	<code>GAUSS_MoveStringToArg</code> , <code>GAUSS_String</code> , <code>GAUSS_StringL</code> , <code>GAUSS_CreateArgList</code> , <code>GAUSS_FreeArgList</code> , <code>GAUSS_InsertArg</code> , <code>GAUSS_CallProc</code> , <code>GAUSS_CallProcFreeArgs</code>

GAUSS_CopyStringToGlobal

PURPOSE	Copies a string contained in a String_t into a GAUSS workspace.												
FORMAT	<pre>int GAUSS_CopyStringToGlobal(WorkspaceHandle_t *wh, String_t *str, char *name); ret = GAUSS_CopyStringToGlobal(wh, str, name);</pre>												
INPUT	<table> <tr> <td><i>wh</i></td><td>pointer to a workspace handle.</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>str</i></td><td>pointer to string descriptor.</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>name</i></td><td>pointer to name of string.</td></tr> </table>	<i>wh</i>	pointer to a workspace handle.	<i>str</i>	pointer to string descriptor.	<i>name</i>	pointer to name of string.						
<i>wh</i>	pointer to a workspace handle.												
<i>str</i>	pointer to string descriptor.												
<i>name</i>	pointer to name of string.												
OUTPUT	<table> <tr> <td><i>ret</i></td><td>success flag, 0 if successful, otherwise:</td></tr> <tr> <td>26</td><td>Too many symbols.</td></tr> <tr> <td>30</td><td>Insufficient memory.</td></tr> <tr> <td>91</td><td>Symbol too long.</td></tr> <tr> <td>481</td><td>GAUSS assignment failed.</td></tr> <tr> <td>495</td><td>Workspace inactive or corrupt.</td></tr> </table>	<i>ret</i>	success flag, 0 if successful, otherwise:	26	Too many symbols.	30	Insufficient memory.	91	Symbol too long.	481	GAUSS assignment failed.	495	Workspace inactive or corrupt.
<i>ret</i>	success flag, 0 if successful, otherwise:												
26	Too many symbols.												
30	Insufficient memory.												
91	Symbol too long.												
481	GAUSS assignment failed.												
495	Workspace inactive or corrupt.												
REMARKS	GAUSS_CopyStringToGlobal malloc's a copy of the string contained in <i>str</i> and assigns the copy to <i>wh</i>. GAUSS frees it when necessary. This function allows you to retain <i>str</i>. If you want to move the matrix to <i>wh</i> and free the String_t, use GAUSS_MoveStringToGlobal instead. Call GAUSS_CopyStringToGlobal with a String_t returned from one of the following functions: <pre>GAUSS_GetString GAUSS_String GAUSS_StringAlias GAUSS_StringAliasL GAUSS_StringL</pre> Input a WorkspaceHandle_t returned from GAUSS_CreateWorkspace.												
EXAMPLE	<pre>char e[] = "elephants"; int ret; str = GAUSS_String(e); if (ret = GAUSS_CopyStringToGlobal(wh, str, "se")) {</pre>												

	<pre> char buff[100]; printf("CopyStringToArg failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, ret)); GAUSS_FreeString(str); return -1; } </pre> The above example copies the string <i>e</i> into the GAUSS workspace indicated by <i>wh</i>. It assumes that <i>wh</i> is a pointer to a valid workspace handle. It retains <i>str</i>, which should be freed later with GAUSS_FreeString.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_MoveStringToGlobal , GAUSS_String , GAUSS_StringAlias , GAUSS_GetString

GAUSS_CreateArgList

PURPOSE	Creates an empty argument list.
FORMAT	<pre> ArgList_t *GAUSS_CreateArgList(void); args = GAUSS_CreateArgList(); </pre>
OUTPUT	<i>args</i> pointer to an argument list structure.
REMARKS	GAUSS_CreateArgList creates an empty argument list structure. Add or replace arguments in it with the following commands: <pre> GAUSS_CopyMatrixToArg GAUSS_CopyStringArrayToArg GAUSS_CopyStringToArg GAUSS_MoveMatrixToArg GAUSS_MoveStringArrayToArg GAUSS_MoveStringToArg </pre> Use GAUSS_InsertArg to insert an argument into it. To copy or move an argument from one argument list structure to another, use GAUSS_CopyArgToArg or GAUSS_MoveArgToArg. Creating an ArgList_t structure allows you to use GAUSS_CallProc or GAUSS_CallProcFreeArgs to call a procedure without referencing any

	global variables. If <i>args</i> is NULL, there was insufficient memory to malloc space for the ArgList_t.
EXAMPLE	<pre>ArgList_t *args; if ((args = GAUSS_CreateArgList()) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("CreateArgList failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())) ; return -1; }</pre> This example creates the argument list structure, <i>args</i>. Once arguments have been added to it, <i>args</i> may be used as an input for GAUSS_CallProc or GAUSS_CallProcFreeArgs.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_FreeArgList , GAUSS_InsertArg , GAUSSDeleteArg , GAUSS_CallProc , GAUSS_CallProcFreeArgs

GAUSS_CreateProgram

PURPOSE	Creates an empty program handle.				
FORMAT	<pre>ProgramHandle_t *GAUSS_CreateProgram(WorkspaceHandle_t *wh, int readonlyE); ph = GAUSS_CreateProgram(wh, readonlyE);</pre>				
INPUT	<table> <tr> <td><i>wh</i></td><td>pointer to a workspace handle.</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>readonlyE</i></td><td>1 or 0, if 1, the program cannot assign to global symbols.</td></tr> </table>	<i>wh</i>	pointer to a workspace handle.	<i>readonlyE</i>	1 or 0, if 1, the program cannot assign to global symbols.
<i>wh</i>	pointer to a workspace handle.				
<i>readonlyE</i>	1 or 0, if 1, the program cannot assign to global symbols.				
OUTPUT	<table> <tr> <td><i>ph</i></td><td>pointer to a program handle.</td></tr> </table>	<i>ph</i>	pointer to a program handle.		
<i>ph</i>	pointer to a program handle.				
REMARKS	GAUSS_CreateProgram allows you to create an empty program handle that is associated with the workspace indicated by <i>wh</i> . This program handle pointer may then be passed into GAUSS_CallProc or GAUSS_CallProcFreeArgs .				

	If <code>GAUSS_CreateProgram</code> fails, <i>ph</i> will be NULL. Use <code>GAUSS_GetError</code> to get the number of the error. <code>GAUSS_CreateProgram</code> may fail with either of the following errors: 30 Insufficient memory. 495 Workspace inactive or corrupt.
EXAMPLE	<pre> ProgramHandle_t *ph; int readonlyE = 1; if ((ph = GAUSS_CreateProgram(wh, readonlyE)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("CreateProgram failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); return -1; } </pre> The above example creates the program handle <i>ph</i>, which can be used in <code>GAUSS_CallProc</code> or <code>GAUSS_CallProcFreeArgs</code>. It assumes that <i>wh</i> is a pointer to a valid workspace handle.
SEE ALSO	<code>GAUSS_FreeProgram</code>, <code>GAUSS_CallProc</code>, <code>GAUSS_CallProcFreeArgs</code>

GAUSS_CreateWorkspace

PURPOSE	Initializes a workspace.
FORMAT	<pre> WorkspaceHandle_t *GAUSS_CreateWorkspace(char *name); wh = GAUSS_CreateWorkspace(name); </pre>
INPUT	<i>name</i> pointer to name of workspace.
OUTPUT	<i>wh</i> pointer to a workspace handle.
REMARKS	The workspace contains all of the global symbols. You can create as many workspaces as you want. Each workspace is isolated from all other workspaces.

	If GAUSS_CreateWorkspace fails, <i>wh</i> will be NULL. Use GAUSS_GetError to get the number of the error. GAUSS_CreateWorkspace may fail with any of the following errors: 28 Can't open configuration file. 29 Missing left parenthesis. 497 Missing right parenthesis. 498 Environment variable not found. 499 Recursive definition of GAUSSDIR.
EXAMPLE	<pre>WorkspaceHandle_t *wh; if ((wh = GAUSS_CreateWorkspace("wksp1")) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("CreateWorkspace failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); return -1; }</pre>
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_SaveWorkspace, GAUSS_LoadWorkspace, GAUSS_FreeWorkspace, GAUSS_GetError

GAUSS_DeleteArg

PURPOSE	Deletes an argument from an ArgList_t .				
FORMAT	<pre>int GAUSS_DeleteArg(ArgList_t *args, int argnum); ret = GAUSS_DeleteArg(args, argnum);</pre>				
INPUT	<table border="0"> <tr> <td><i>args</i></td><td>pointer to an argument list descriptor.</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>argnum</i></td><td>argument number.</td></tr> </table>	<i>args</i>	pointer to an argument list descriptor.	<i>argnum</i>	argument number.
<i>args</i>	pointer to an argument list descriptor.				
<i>argnum</i>	argument number.				
OUTPUT	<i>ret</i> 0 if successful, otherwise 494 if the argument is out of range.				
REMARKS	Use GAUSS_DeleteArg to delete an argument from an ArgList_t so that you can reuse the ArgList_t for a different procedure call. To simply replace an argument in an ArgList_t, use one of the following functions: GAUSS_CopyMatrixToArg				

	<pre> GAUSS_CopyStringArrayToArg GAUSS_CopyStringToArg GAUSS_MoveMatrixToArg GAUSS_MoveStringArrayToArg GAUSS_MoveStringToArg </pre>
EXAMPLE	<pre> ProgramHandle_t *ph; ArgList_t *args; if ((ph = GAUSS_CompileExpression(wh, "rndKMi(200,4,31);", 1, 1)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("Compile failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError()))); return -1; } if ((args = GAUSS_ExecuteExpression(ph)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("Execute failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return -1; } if (GAUSS_DeleteArg(args, 2)) { char buff[100]; printf("DeleteArg failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError()))); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); GAUSS_FreeArgs(args); return -1; } </pre> The above example assumes that <i>wh</i> is a pointer to a valid workspace handle. It executes an expression, which gives its returns in the ArgList_t, <i>args</i>. The example deletes the second argument from <i>args</i> so that the first argument may be used as the input for a later procedure call.

SEE ALSO	<code>GAUSS_CopyArgToArg</code> , <code>GAUSS_CreateArgList</code> , <code>GAUSS_FreeArgList</code> , <code>GAUSS_InsertArg</code> , <code>GAUSS_CallProc</code> , <code>GAUSS_CallProcFreeArgs</code>
----------	--

GAUSS_ErrorText

PURPOSE	Returns the error message that corresponds to a given error number.
FORMAT	<pre>char *GAUSS_ErrorText(char *buff, int errnum); cp = GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, errnum);</pre>
INPUT	<i>buff</i> pointer to a character buffer. <i>errnum</i> error number.
OUTPUT	<i>cp</i> pointer to the character buffer containing the error message.
REMARKS	<code>GAUSS_ErrorText</code> fills in the character buffer <i>buff</i> with the error message corresponding to <i>errnum</i> . It returns a pointer to that character buffer. This command allows you to get the error messages that correspond to error numbers returned from failed function calls or from <code>GAUSS_GetError</code> .
EXAMPLE	<pre>Matrix_t *mat; if ((mat = GAUSS_GetMatrix(wh, "a")) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("GAUSS_GetMatrix failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); return -1; }</pre> This example prints the error message if <code>GAUSS_GetMatrix</code> fails. It assumes that <i>wh</i> is a pointer to a valid workspace handle and that <i>a</i> is already resident in <i>wh</i>.
SEE ALSO	<code>GAUSS_GetError</code>

GAUSS_Execute

PURPOSE	Executes a program handle.
FORMAT	<pre>int GAUSS_Execute(ProgramHandle_t *ph); ret = GAUSS_Execute(ph);</pre>
INPUT	<i>ph</i> pointer to a program handle.
OUTPUT	<i>ret</i> success code, 0 if successful, otherwise: 493 Program execute failed. 495 Workspace inactive or corrupt. 496 Program inactive or corrupt. 530 User interrupt.
REMARKS	GAUSS_Execute is called with a program handle pointer that was returned from one of the following commands: <pre>GAUSS_CompileFile GAUSS_CompileString GAUSS_CompileStringAsFile GAUSS_LoadCompiledBuffer GAUSS_LoadCompiledFile</pre>
EXAMPLE	<pre>ProgramHandle_t *ph; int ret; if ((ph = GAUSS_CompileFile(wh, "examples/ols.e", 0, 0)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("Compile failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); return -1; } if (ret = GAUSS_Execute(ph)) { char buff[100]; printf("Execute failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, ret)); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); }</pre>

	<pre>return -1; }</pre> The example code above runs the GAUSS example file <code>ols.e</code>. It assumes that <code>wh</code> is a pointer to a valid workspace handle.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_CompileFile , GAUSS_CompileString , GAUSS_CompileStringAsFile , GAUSS_LoadCompiledBuffer , GAUSS_LoadCompiledFile

GAUSS_ExecuteExpression

PURPOSE	Executes an expression compiled into a program handle.
FORMAT	<pre>FORMAT ArgList_t *GAUSS_ExecuteExpression(ProgramHandle_t *ph); rets = GAUSS_ExecuteExpression(ph);</pre>
INPUT	<i>ph</i> pointer to a program handle.
OUTPUT	<i>rets</i> pointer to argument list descriptor containing the returns of the expression.
REMARKS	GAUSS_ExecuteExpression is called with a program handle pointer that was returned from GAUSS_CompileExpression. GAUSS_ExecuteExpression creates an ArgList_t structure in which it puts the returns of the expression. Use the following functions to move the returns of an expression from an ArgList_t into descriptors for each respective data type: <pre>GAUSS_CopyArgToMatrix GAUSS_CopyArgToString GAUSS_CopyArgToStringArray GAUSS_MoveArgToMatrix GAUSS_MoveArgToString GAUSS_MoveArgToStringArray</pre> Use GAUSS_GetArgType to get the type of an argument in an ArgList_t. It is your responsibility to free the ArgList_t returned from GAUSS_CompileExpression. It may be freed with

	GAUSS_FreeArgList. If GAUSS_ExecuteExpression fails, <i>rets</i> will be NULL. Use GAUSS_GetError to get the number of the error. GAUSS_ExecuteExpression may fail with any of the following errors: 30 Insufficient memory. 493 Program execute failed. 495 Workspace inactive or corrupt. 496 Program inactive or corrupt. 530 User interrupt.
EXAMPLE	<pre> ProgramHandle_t *ph; ArgList_t *ret; Matrix_t *mat; if ((ph = GAUSS_CompileExpression(wh, "inv(x) * x", 1, 1)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("Compile failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); return -1; } if ((ret = GAUSS_ExecuteExpression(ph)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("Execute failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return -1; } if ((mat = GAUSS_MoveArgToMatrix(ret, 1)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("MoveArgToMatrix: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); GAUSS_FreeArgList(ret); </pre>

	<pre> return -1; } The example code above assumes that <i>x</i> is already resident in the workspace <i>wh</i>. GAUSS_ExecuteExpression creates the ArgList_t, <i>ret</i>, which contains the return from the executed expression.</pre>
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_Execute , GAUSS_CompileExpression , GAUSS_GetError , GAUSS_FreeArgList

GAUSS_FreeArgList

PURPOSE	Frees an argument list.
FORMAT	<pre>void GAUSS_FreeArgList(ArgList_t *args); GAUSS_FreeArgList(args);</pre>
INPUT	<i>args</i> pointer to an argument list structure.
REMARKS	GAUSS_FreeArgList frees an ArgList_t structure and all of the arguments it contains.
EXAMPLE	<pre>ProgramHandle_t *ph; ArgList_t *ret; Matrix_t *mat; ph = GAUSS_CompileExpression(wh, "sumc(seqm(.2,1,50))", 1, 1); if (ph == NULL); { char buff[100]; printf("Compile failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); return -1; } if ((ret = GAUSS_ExecuteExpression(ph)) == NULL)</pre>

	<pre> { char buff[100]; printf("Execute failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return -1; } if ((mat = GAUSS_MoveArgToMatrix(ret, 1)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("MoveArgToMatrix failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return -1; } GAUSS_FreeArgList(ret); </pre> The example above assumes that <i>wh</i> is a pointer to a valid workspace handle.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_CreateArgList , GAUSS_CallProc , GAUSS_CallProcFreeArgs

GAUSS_FreeArray

PURPOSE	Frees an array descriptor and the data it contains.
FORMAT	<pre> void GAUSS_FreeArray(Array_t *arr); GAUSS_FreeArray(arr); </pre>
INPUT	<i>arr</i> pointer to an array descriptor.
REMARKS	GAUSS_FreeArray frees an array descriptor and the array it points to.
EXAMPLE	<pre> Array_t *arr; ArgList_t *args; double orders[3] = { 2.0, 4.0, 2.0 }; double x[2][4][2] = { { { 3.0, -4.0 }, { 6.0, 9.0 }, {-5.0, 0.0 } }, { - </pre>

	<pre> 1.0, -8.0 } } { { 9.0, -2.0 }, { 0.0, -3.0 }, { 1.0, 4.0 }, { 7.0, 5.0 } } }; args = GAUSS_CreateArgList(); if ((arr = GAUSS_Array(3, orders, x)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("Array failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); return -1; } if (GAUSS_CopyArrayToArg(args, arr, 0)) { char buff[100]; printf("CopyArrayToArg failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); GAUSS_FreeArray(arr); return -1; } GAUSS_FreeArray(arr); </pre> The above example creates an array descriptor, <i>arr</i>, and copies it to <i>args</i> as its first argument. It then frees <i>arr</i>.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_Array, GAUSS_ArrayAlias, GAUSS_ComplexArray, GAUSS_ComplexArrayAlias, GAUSS_GetArray

GAUSS_FreeMatrix

PURPOSE	Frees a matrix descriptor and the data it contains.
FORMAT	<pre> void GAUSS_FreeMatrix(Matrix_t *mat); GAUSS_FreeMatrix(mat); </pre>
INPUT	<i>mat</i> pointer to a matrix descriptor.

REMARKS	<code>GAUSS_FreeMatrix</code> frees a matrix descriptor and the matrix it points to.
EXAMPLE	<pre> Matrix_t *mat; ArgList_t *args; double x[4][2] = { {3,-4}, {6,9}, {-5,0}, {-1,-8} }; args = GAUSS_CreateArgList(); if ((mat = GAUSS_Matrix(4, 2, &x[0][0])) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("Matrix failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); return -1; } if (GAUSS_CopyMatrixToArg(args, mat, 0)) { char buff[100]; printf("CopyMatrixToArg failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); GAUSS_FreeMatrix(mat); return -1; } GAUSS_FreeMatrix(mat); </pre> The above example creates a matrix descriptor, <i>mat</i>, and copies it to <i>args</i> as its first argument. It then frees <i>mat</i>.
SEE ALSO	<code>GAUSS_Matrix</code> , <code>GAUSS_MatrixAlias</code> , <code>GAUSS_ComplexMatrix</code> , <code>GAUSS_ComplexMatrixAlias</code> , <code>GAUSS_GetMatrix</code>

GAUSS_FreeProgram

PURPOSE	Frees a program handle.
FORMAT	<code>void GAUSS_FreeProgram(ProgramHandle_t *ph);</code>

	<code>GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph);</code>
INPUT	<i>ph</i> pointer to a program handle.
REMARKS	<code>GAUSS_FreeProgram</code> frees a program handle that was created from one of the following commands: <pre> GAUSS_CompileExpression GAUSS_CompileFile GAUSS_CompileString GAUSS_CompileStringAsFile GAUSS_CreateProgram GAUSS_LoadCompiledBuffer GAUSS_LoadCompiledFile </pre>
EXAMPLE	<pre> ProgramHandle_t *ph; int ret; if ((ph = GAUSS_CompileFile(wh, "examples/ols.e", 0, 0)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("Compile failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); return -1; } if (ret = GAUSS_Execute(ph)) { char buff[100]; printf("Execute failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, ret)); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return -1; } GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); </pre> The example code above runs the GAUSS example file <code>ols.e</code>. It assumes that <code>wh</code> is a valid workspace handle.
SEE ALSO	<code>GAUSS_CreateProgram</code> , <code>GAUSS_CompileExpression</code> , <code>GAUSS_CompileFile</code> , <code>GAUSS_CompileString</code> , <code>GAUSS_CompileStringAsFile</code> , <code>GAUSS_LoadCompiledBuffer</code> , <code>GAUSS_LoadCompiledFile</code>

GAUSS_FreeString

PURPOSE	Frees a string descriptor and the data it contains.
FORMAT	<pre>void GAUSS_FreeString(String_t *str); GAUSS_FreeString(str);</pre>
INPUT	<i>str</i> pointer to a string descriptor.
REMARKS	GAUSS_FreeString frees a string descriptor and the string it points to.
EXAMPLE	<pre>String_t *str; char s[] = "tmp.out"; if ((str = GAUSS_String(s)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("String failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); return -1; } if (GAUSS_CopyStringToGlobal(wh, str, "fname")) { char buff[100]; printf("CopyStringToGlobal failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); GAUSS_FreeString(str); return -1; } GAUSS_FreeString(str);</pre> This example assumes that <i>wh</i> is a pointer to a valid workspace. It frees <i>str</i> after copying the string it contains to <i>wh</i>.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_String , GAUSS_StringAlias , GAUSS_StringL , GAUSS_StringAliasL , GAUSS_GetString

GAUSS_FreeStringArray

PURPOSE	Frees a string array descriptor and the data it contains.
FORMAT	<pre>void GAUSS_FreeStringArray(StringArray_t *sa); GAUSS_FreeStringArray(sa);</pre>
INPUT	<i>sa</i> pointer to a string array descriptor.
REMARKS	GAUSS_FreeStringArray frees a string array descriptor and the string array it points to.
EXAMPLE	<pre>StringArray_t *sa; if ((sa = GAUSS_GetStringArray(wh, "names")) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("GetStringArray failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff,GAUSS_GetError())); return -1; } if (sa->rows != 20 sa->cols != 1) { printf("String array corrupt\n"); GAUSS_FreeStringArray(sa); return -1; } GAUSS_FreeStringArray(sa);</pre> This example assumes that <i>wh</i> is a pointer to a valid workspace and that the 20*1 string array <i>names</i> is already resident in that workspace. It gets <i>names</i> from <i>wh</i>, and puts it into a string array descriptor, <i>sa</i>. It checks the rows and columns of the string array and then frees <i>sa</i>.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_StringArray , GAUSS_StringArrayL , GAUSS_GetStringArray

GAUSS_FreeWorkspace

PURPOSE	Frees a workspace handle.
FORMAT	<pre>void GAUSS_FreeWorkspace(WorkspaceHandle_t *wh); GAUSS_FreeWorkspace(wh);</pre>
INPUT	<i>wh</i> pointer to a workspace handle.
REMARKS	GAUSS_FreeWorkspace frees a workspace handle that was created with GAUSS_CreateWorkspace .
EXAMPLE	<pre>WorkspaceHandle_t *wh; ProgramHandle_t *ph; wh = GAUSS_CreateWorkspace("main"); if ((ph = GAUSS_CompileFile(wh, "examples/qnewton1.e", 0, 0)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("CompileFile failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); GAUSS_FreeWorkspace(wh); return -1; } if (GAUSS_Execute(ph)) { char buff[100]; printf("Execute failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); GAUSS_FreeWorkspace(wh); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return -1; } GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); GAUSS_FreeWorkspace(wh);</pre> This example creates the workspace handle, <i>wh</i>, and runs the example file qnewton1.e in that workspace. At the end, it frees the program handle used

	to run the file as well as the workspace handle.
SEE ALSO	<code>GAUSS_CreateWorkspace</code> , <code>GAUSS_SaveWorkspace</code> , <code>GAUSS_LoadWorkspace</code>

GAUSS_GetArgType

PURPOSE	Gets the type of a symbol in an <code>ArgList_t</code> .				
FORMAT	<pre>int GAUSS_GetArgType(ArgList_t *args, int argnum); typ = GAUSS_GetArgType(args, argnum);</pre>				
INPUT	<table> <tr> <td><i>args</i></td><td>pointer to an argument list descriptor.</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>argnum</i></td><td>argument number.</td></tr> </table>	<i>args</i>	pointer to an argument list descriptor.	<i>argnum</i>	argument number.
<i>args</i>	pointer to an argument list descriptor.				
<i>argnum</i>	argument number.				
OUTPUT	<table> <tr> <td><i>typ</i></td><td>type of symbol:</td></tr> </table> <pre>GAUSS_ARRAY GAUSS_MATRIX GAUSS_STRING GAUSS_STRING_ARRAY</pre>	<i>typ</i>	type of symbol:		
<i>typ</i>	type of symbol:				
REMARKS	Use <code>GAUSS_GetArgType</code> to find the type of a symbol in an <code>ArgList_t</code>, so you can use the following functions to move the symbols to type-specific structures: <pre>GAUSS_CopyArgToArray GAUSS_CopyArgToMatrix GAUSS_CopyArgToString GAUSS_CopyArgToStringArray GAUSS_MoveArgToArray GAUSS_MoveArgToMatrix GAUSS_MoveArgToString GAUSS_MoveArgToStringArray</pre> If <code>GAUSS_GetArgType</code> fails, <i>typ</i> will be -1. It will fail only if the argument is out of range.				
EXAMPLE	<pre>ProgramHandle_t *ph; ArgList_t *ret; Matrix_t *mat; if ((ph = GAUSS_CompileExpression(</pre>				

```

                                wh,
                                "prodc( seqa( 1, .01, 25 ) );",
                                1,
                                1
                                ) == NULL )
{
    char buff[100];

    printf( "Compile failed: %s\n",
            GAUSS_ErrorText( buff, GAUSS_GetError() )
    );
    return -1;
}

if ( ( ret
= GAUSS_ExecuteExpression( ph ) ) == NULL )
{
    char buff[100];

    printf( "Execute failed: %s\n",
            GAUSS_ErrorText( buff, GAUSS_GetError() )
    );
    GAUSS_FreeProgram( ph );
    return -1;
}

if ( ( GAUSS_GetArgType( ret, 1 ) ) !=
GAUSS_MATRIX )
{
    printf( "Argument corrupt\n" );
    GAUSS_FreeProgram( ph );
    GAUSS_FreeArgList( ret );
    return -1;
}

if ( ( mat = GAUSS_MoveArgToMatrix( args, 1 ) )
== NULL )
{
    char buff[100];

    printf( "MoveArgToMatrix failed: %s\n",
            GAUSS_ErrorText( buff, GAUSS_GetError() )
    );
    GAUSS_FreeProgram( ph );
    GAUSS_FreeArgList( ret );
    return -1;
}

```

This example assumes that *wh* is a pointer to a valid workspace handle. It executes an expression, which places its return in an **ArgList_t**. The example checks to make sure that the return is of type **GAUSS_MATRIX** before moving it to a matrix descriptor.

SEE ALSO	<code>GAUSS_CallProc</code> , <code>GAUSS_CallProcFreeArgs</code> , <code>GAUSS_ExecuteExpression</code>
----------	---

GAUSS_GetArray

PURPOSE	Gets a global array from a GAUSS workspace.										
FORMAT	<pre>Array_t *GAUSS_GetArray(WorkspaceHandle_t *wh, char *name);</pre> <pre>arr = GAUSS_GetArray(wh, name);</pre>										
INPUT	<table> <tr> <td><i>wh</i></td><td>pointer to a workspace handle.</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>name</i></td><td>pointer to name of array.</td></tr> </table>	<i>wh</i>	pointer to a workspace handle.	<i>name</i>	pointer to name of array.						
<i>wh</i>	pointer to a workspace handle.										
<i>name</i>	pointer to name of array.										
OUTPUT	<table> <tr> <td><i>arr</i></td><td>pointer to an array descriptor.</td></tr> </table>	<i>arr</i>	pointer to an array descriptor.								
<i>arr</i>	pointer to an array descriptor.										
REMARKS	<code>GAUSS_GetArray</code> finds an array in a GAUSS workspace and <code>malloc</code>'s an array descriptor, filling it in with the information for the array. It makes a copy of the array and sets the <i>adata</i> member of the array descriptor to point to the copy. This gives you a safe copy of the array that you can work with without affecting the contents of the GAUSS symbol table. This copy of the array then belongs to you. Free it with <code>GAUSS_FreeArray</code>. If the array is complex, its copy will be stored in memory with the entire real part first, followed by the imaginary part. If the array is empty, the <i>dims</i> and <i>nelems</i> members of the <code>Array_t</code> will be set to 0, and the <i>adata</i> member will be NULL. Call <code>GAUSS_GetArray</code> with a <code>WorkspaceHandle_t</code> pointer returned from <code>GAUSS_CreateWorkspace</code>. If <code>GAUSS_GetArray</code> fails, <i>arr</i> will be NULL. Use <code>GAUSS_GetError</code> to get the number of the error. <code>GAUSS_GetArray</code> may fail with any of the following errors: <table> <tr> <td>30</td><td>Insufficient memory.</td></tr> <tr> <td>71</td><td>Type mismatch.</td></tr> <tr> <td>91</td><td>Symbol too long.</td></tr> <tr> <td>470</td><td>Symbol not found.</td></tr> <tr> <td>495</td><td>Workspace inactive or corrupt.</td></tr> </table>	30	Insufficient memory.	71	Type mismatch.	91	Symbol too long.	470	Symbol not found.	495	Workspace inactive or corrupt.
30	Insufficient memory.										
71	Type mismatch.										
91	Symbol too long.										
470	Symbol not found.										
495	Workspace inactive or corrupt.										

EXAMPLE	<pre> ProgramHandle_t *ph; Array_t *arr; int ret; if ((ph = GAUSS_CompileString(wh, "orders = { 3,4,5,6,7 }"; a = areshape(seqa(1,1,prodc(orders)),orders); b = atranspose(a,2 4 3 5 1);", 0, 0)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("Compile failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); return -1; } if (ret = GAUSS_Execute(ph)) { char buff[100]; printf("Execute failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, ret)); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return -1; } if ((arr = GAUSS_GetArray(wh, "b")) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("GetArray failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return -1; } </pre> The example above assumes that <i>wh</i> is a pointer to a valid workspace handle.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_GetArrayAndClear, GAUSS_CopyArrayToGlobal, GAUSS_MoveArrayToGlobal

GAUSS_GetArrayAndClear

PURPOSE	Gets a global array from a GAUSS workspace and clears the array in that workspace.										
FORMAT	<pre>Array_t *GAUSS_GetArrayAndClear(WorkspaceHandle_t *wh, char *name); arr = GAUSS_GetArrayAndClear(wh, name);</pre>										
INPUT	<i>wh</i> pointer to a workspace handle. <i>name</i> pointer to name of array.										
OUTPUT	<i>arr</i> pointer to a array descriptor.										
REMARKS	GAUSS_GetArrayAndClear finds an array in a GAUSS workspace and malloc's an array descriptor, filling it in with the information for the array. It sets the <i>adata</i> member of the Array_t to point to the array and sets the array to a 1-dimensional array of 1 element with a value of 0 in the GAUSS symbol table. This allows you to get large arrays from a GAUSS workspace without using the time and memory space needed to copy the array. The array then belongs to you. Free it with GAUSS_FreeArray. If the array is complex, its copy will be stored in memory with the entire real part first, followed by the imaginary part. If the array is empty, the <i>dims</i> and <i>nelems</i> members of the Array_t will be set to 0, and the <i>adata</i> member will be NULL. Call GAUSS_GetArrayAndClear with a WorkspaceHandle_t pointer returned from GAUSS_CreateWorkspace. If GAUSS_GetArrayAndClear fails, <i>arr</i> will be NULL. Use GAUSS_GetError to get the number of the error. GAUSS_GetArrayAndClear may fail with any of the following errors: <table> <tr> <td>30</td><td>Insufficient memory.</td></tr> <tr> <td>71</td><td>Type mismatch.</td></tr> <tr> <td>91</td><td>Symbol too long.</td></tr> <tr> <td>470</td><td>Symbol not found.</td></tr> <tr> <td>495</td><td>Workspace inactive or corrupt.</td></tr> </table>	30	Insufficient memory.	71	Type mismatch.	91	Symbol too long.	470	Symbol not found.	495	Workspace inactive or corrupt.
30	Insufficient memory.										
71	Type mismatch.										
91	Symbol too long.										
470	Symbol not found.										
495	Workspace inactive or corrupt.										

EXAMPLE	<pre> ProgramHandle_t *ph; Array_t *arr; int ret; if ((ph = GAUSS_CompileString(wh, "a = dimensioninit(100 100 20 10 5,1);", 0, 0)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("Compile failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); return -1; } if (ret = GAUSS_Execute(ph)) { char buff[100]; printf("Execute failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, ret)); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return -1; } if ((mat = GAUSS_GetArrayAndClear(wh, "a")) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("GetArrayAndClear failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return -1; } </pre> The example above assumes that <i>wh</i> is a pointer to a valid workspace handle. It gets a 5-dimensional array of ones, <i>a</i>, and resets <i>a</i> in <i>wh</i> to a 1-dimensional array of 1 element that is set to zero.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_GetArray, GAUSS_CopyArrayToGlobal, GAUSS_MoveArrayToGlobal,

GAUSS_GetDouble

PURPOSE	Gets a global double from a GAUSS workspace.												
FORMAT	<pre>int GAUSS_GetDouble(WorkspaceHandle_t *wh, double *d, char *name); ret = GAUSS_GetDouble(wh, d, name);</pre>												
INPUT	<table> <tr> <td><i>wh</i></td><td>pointer to a workspace handle.</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>d</i></td><td>pointer to be set to double.</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>name</i></td><td>pointer to name of symbol.</td></tr> </table>	<i>wh</i>	pointer to a workspace handle.	<i>d</i>	pointer to be set to double.	<i>name</i>	pointer to name of symbol.						
<i>wh</i>	pointer to a workspace handle.												
<i>d</i>	pointer to be set to double.												
<i>name</i>	pointer to name of symbol.												
OUTPUT	<table> <tr> <td><i>ret</i></td><td>success flag, 0 if successful, otherwise:</td></tr> <tr> <td>41</td><td>Argument must be scalar.</td></tr> <tr> <td>71</td><td>Type mismatch.</td></tr> <tr> <td>91</td><td>Symbol too long.</td></tr> <tr> <td>470</td><td>Symbol not found.</td></tr> <tr> <td>495</td><td>Workspace inactive or corrupt.</td></tr> </table>	<i>ret</i>	success flag, 0 if successful, otherwise:	41	Argument must be scalar.	71	Type mismatch.	91	Symbol too long.	470	Symbol not found.	495	Workspace inactive or corrupt.
<i>ret</i>	success flag, 0 if successful, otherwise:												
41	Argument must be scalar.												
71	Type mismatch.												
91	Symbol too long.												
470	Symbol not found.												
495	Workspace inactive or corrupt.												
REMARKS	GAUSS_GetDouble finds a scalar in a GAUSS workspace and assigns the value of it to <i>d</i>. This gives you a safe copy of the data that you can work with without affecting the contents of the symbol table. GAUSS_GetDouble must be called with a WorkspaceHandle_t returned from GAUSS_CreateWorkspace.												
EXAMPLE	<pre>ProgramHandle_t *ph double d; int ret; if ((ph = GAUSS_CompileString(wh, "{ a, rs } = rndKMn(1, 1, 31);", 0, 0)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("Compile failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); return -1; } if (ret = GAUSS_Execute(ph)) {</pre>												

	<pre> char buff[100]; printf("Execute failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, ret)); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return -1; } if (ret = GAUSS_GetDouble(wh, &d, "a")) { char buff[100]; printf("GetDouble failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, ret)); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return -1; } </pre> The above example assumes that <i>wh</i> is a pointer to a valid workspace handle.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_PutDouble , GAUSS_GetMatrix

GAUSS_GetError

PURPOSE	Returns the stored error number.
FORMAT	<pre> int GAUSS_GetError(void); errnum = GAUSS_GetError(); </pre>
OUTPUT	<i>errnum</i> error number.
REMARKS	The GAUSS Engine stores the error number of the most recently encountered error in a system variable. If a GAUSS Engine command fails, it automatically resets this variable with the number of the error. However, the command does not clear the variable if it succeeds. Many GAUSS Engine commands also return a success code. It is set to 0 if the command succeeds or to a specific error number if it fails. Most of the commands that do not return a success code will return a NULL pointer if they fail. Use GAUSS_GetError to check the errors from these commands. Since the variable does not get cleared, only call GAUSS_GetError if a function fails.

	The system variable is global to the current thread. Follow <code>GAUSS_GetError</code> with a call to <code>GAUSS_ErrorText</code> to get the error message that corresponds to <i>errnum</i>.
EXAMPLE	<pre>String_t *str; if ((str = GAUSS_GetString(wh, "s")) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("GetString =failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); return -1; }</pre> This example prints the error message if <code>GAUSS_GetString</code> fails. It assumes that <i>wh</i> is a pointer to a valid workspace handle and that <i>s</i> is already resident in <i>wh</i>.
SEE ALSO	<code>GAUSS_SetError</code> , <code>GAUSS_ErrorText</code>

GAUSS_GetHome

PURPOSE	Gets the current GAUSS Engine home path.
FORMAT	<pre>char *GAUSS_GetHome(char *buff); path = GAUSS_GetHome(buff);</pre>
INPUT	<i>buff</i> pointer to 1024 byte buffer to put path.
OUTPUT	<i>path</i> pointer to buffer.
REMARKS	<code>GAUSS_GetHome</code> fills <i>buff</i> with the current home path and returns a pointer to that buffer.
EXAMPLE	<pre>char buff[1024]; printf("%s\n", GAUSS_GetHome(buff));</pre>

SEE ALSO	GAUSS_SetHome
----------	-------------------------------

GAUSS_GetHomeVar

PURPOSE	Gets the name of the current home environment variable for the GAUSS Engine .
FORMAT	<pre>char *GAUSS_GetHomeVar(char *buff); hvar = GAUSS_GetHomeVar(buff);</pre>
INPUT	<i>buff</i> pointer to buffer to put name of home environment variable.
OUTPUT	<i>hvar</i> pointer to buffer.
REMARKS	GAUSS_GetHomeVar fills <i>buff</i> with the name of the current home environment variable and returns a pointer to that buffer. The default home environment variable is MTENGHOME15. Use the C library function <i>getenv</i> to get the value of the environment variable.
EXAMPLE	<pre>char buff[100]; printf("%s\n", GAUSS_GetHomeVar(buff));</pre>
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_GetHome , GAUSS_SetHomeVar , GAUSS_SetHome , GAUSS_Initialize

GAUSS_GetLogFile

PURPOSE	Gets the name of the current log file.
FORMAT	<pre>char *GAUSS_GetLogFile(char *buff); logfn = GAUSS_GetLogFile(buff);</pre>
INPUT	<i>buff</i> pointer to buffer for log file name to be put in.

OUTPUT	<i>logfn</i> pointer to name of log file.
REMARKS	The GAUSS Engine logs certain system level errors in 2 places: a file and an open file pointer. The default file is <code>/tmp/mteng.###.log</code> where <code>###</code> is the process ID number. The default file pointer is <code>stderr</code>. GAUSS_GetLogFile fills <i>buff</i> with the name of the current log file and returns a pointer to that buffer.
EXAMPLE	<pre>char buff[40]; printf("%s\n", GAUSS_GetLogFile(buff));</pre>
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_SetLogFile , GAUSS_GetLogStream , GAUSS_SetLogStream

GAUSS_GetLogStream

PURPOSE	Gets the current log file pointer.
FORMAT	<pre>FILE *GAUSS_GetLogStream(void); logfp = GAUSS_GetLogStream();</pre>
OUTPUT	<i>logfp</i> pointer to log file handle.
REMARKS	The GAUSS Engine logs certain system level errors in 2 places: a file and an open file pointer. The default file is <code>/tmp/mteng.###.log</code> where <code>###</code> is the process ID number. The default file pointer is <code>stderr</code>. GAUSS_GetLogStream returns the current log file pointer.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_SetLogStream , GAUSS_GetLogFile , GAUSS_SetLogFile

GAUSS_GetMatrix

PURPOSE	Gets a global matrix from a GAUSS workspace.
FORMAT	<pre>Matrix_t *GAUSS_GetMatrix(WorkspaceHandle_t *wh, char</pre>

	<pre> *name); mat = GAUSS_GetMatrix(wh, name); </pre>										
INPUT	<i>wh</i> pointer to a workspace handle. <i>name</i> pointer to name of matrix.										
OUTPUT	<i>mat</i> pointer to a matrix descriptor.										
REMARKS	GAUSS_GetMatrix finds a matrix in a GAUSS workspace and malloc's a matrix descriptor, filling it in with the information for the matrix. It makes a copy of the matrix and sets the <i>mdata</i> member of the matrix descriptor to point to the copy. This gives you a safe copy of the matrix that you can work with without affecting the contents of the GAUSS symbol table. This copy of the matrix then belongs to you. Free it with GAUSS_FreeMatrix. If the matrix is complex, its copy will be stored in memory with the entire real part first, followed by the imaginary part. If the matrix is empty, the <i>rows</i> and <i>cols</i> members of the Matrix_t will be set to 0, and the <i>mdata</i> member will be NULL. Call GAUSS_GetMatrix with a WorkspaceHandle_t pointer returned from GAUSS_CreateWorkspace. If GAUSS_GetMatrix fails, <i>mat</i> will be NULL. Use GAUSS_GetError to get the number of the error. GAUSS_GetMatrix may fail with any of the following errors: <table> <tr> <td>30</td><td>Insufficient memory.</td></tr> <tr> <td>71</td><td>Type mismatch.</td></tr> <tr> <td>91</td><td>Symbol too long.</td></tr> <tr> <td>470</td><td>Symbol not found.</td></tr> <tr> <td>495</td><td>Workspace inactive or corrupt.</td></tr> </table>	30	Insufficient memory.	71	Type mismatch.	91	Symbol too long.	470	Symbol not found.	495	Workspace inactive or corrupt.
30	Insufficient memory.										
71	Type mismatch.										
91	Symbol too long.										
470	Symbol not found.										
495	Workspace inactive or corrupt.										
EXAMPLE	<pre> ProgramHandle_t *ph; Matrix_t *mat; int ret; if ((ph = GAUSS_CompileString(wh, "{a,rs } =rndKMn(4, 4,31); b=inv(a);", 0, 0)) == NULL) { </pre>										

	<pre> char buff[100]; printf("Compile failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); return -1; } if (ret = GAUSS_Execute(ph)) { char buff[100]; printf("Execute failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, ret)); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return -1; } if ((mat = GAUSS_GetMatrix(wh, "b")) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("GetMatrix failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return -1; } </pre> The example above assumes that <i>wh</i> is a pointer to a valid workspace handle.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_GetMatrixAndClear, GAUSS_GetMatrixInfo, GAUSS_CopyMatrixToGlobal, GAUSS_MoveMatrixToGlobal, GAUSS_GetDouble

GAUSS_GetMatrixAndClear

PURPOSE	Gets a global matrix from a GAUSS workspace and clears the matrix in that workspace.
FORMAT	<pre> Matrix_t *GAUSS_GetMatrixAndClear(WorkspaceHandle_t *wh, char *name); mat = GAUSS_GetMatrixAndClear(wh, name); </pre>

INPUT	<i>wh</i> pointer to a workspace handle. <i>name</i> pointer to name of matrix.										
OUTPUT	<i>mat</i> pointer to a matrix descriptor.										
REMARKS	GAUSS_GetMatrixAndClear finds a matrix in a GAUSS workspace and malloc's a matrix descriptor, filling it in with the information for the matrix. It sets the <i>mdata</i> member of the Matrix_t to point to the matrix and sets the matrix to a scalar 0 in the GAUSS symbol table. This allows you to get large matrices from a GAUSS workspace without using the time and memory space needed to copy the matrix. The matrix then belongs to you. Free it with GAUSS_FreeMatrix. If the matrix is complex, its copy will be stored in memory with the entire real part first, followed by the imaginary part. If the matrix is empty, the <i>rows</i> and <i>cols</i> members of the Matrix_t will be set to 0, and the <i>mdata</i> member will be NULL. Call GAUSS_GetMatrixAndClear with a WorkspaceHandle_t pointer returned from GAUSS_CreateWorkspace. If GAUSS_GetMatrixAndClear fails, <i>mat</i> will be NULL. Use GAUSS_GetError to get the number of the error. GAUSS_GetMatrixAndClear may fail with any of the following errors: <table> <tr> <td>30</td><td>Insufficient memory.</td></tr> <tr> <td>71</td><td>Type mismatch.</td></tr> <tr> <td>91</td><td>Symbol too long.</td></tr> <tr> <td>470</td><td>Symbol not found.</td></tr> <tr> <td>495</td><td>Workspace inactive or corrupt.</td></tr> </table>	30	Insufficient memory.	71	Type mismatch.	91	Symbol too long.	470	Symbol not found.	495	Workspace inactive or corrupt.
30	Insufficient memory.										
71	Type mismatch.										
91	Symbol too long.										
470	Symbol not found.										
495	Workspace inactive or corrupt.										
EXAMPLE	<pre> ProgramHandle_t *ph; Matrix_t *mat; int ret; if ((ph = GAUSS_CompileString(wh, "{ a, rs } = rndKMu(10000, 1000, 31);", 0, 0)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("Compile failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())) </pre>										

	<pre>); return -1; } if (ret = GAUSS_Execute(ph)) { char buff[100]; printf("Execute failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, ret)); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return -1; } if ((mat = GAUSS_GetMatrixAndClear(wh, "a")) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("GetMatrixAndClear failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return -1; } </pre> The example above assumes that <i>wh</i> is a pointer to a valid workspace handle. It gets a matrix of random numbers, <i>a</i>, and resets <i>a</i> in <i>wh</i> to a scalar 0.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_GetMatrix, GAUSS_GetMatrixInfo, GAUSS_CopyMatrixToGlobal, GAUSS_MoveMatrixToGlobal, GAUSS_GetDouble

GAUSS_GetMatrixInfo

PURPOSE	Gets information for a matrix in a GAUSS workspace.	
FORMAT	<pre> int GAUSS_GetMatrixInfo(WorkspaceHandle_t *wh, GAUSS_MatrixInfo_t *matinfo, char *name); ret = GAUSS_GetMatrixInfo(wh, matinfo, name); </pre>	
INPUT	<i>wh</i> pointer to a workspace handle. <i>matinfo</i> pointer to a matrix info descriptor. <i>name</i> pointer to name of matrix.	

OUTPUT	<i>ret</i> success flag, 0 if successful, otherwise: 71 Type mismatch. 91 Symbol too long. 470 Symbol not found. 495 Workspace inactive or corrupt.
REMARKS	GAUSS_GetMatrixInfo finds a matrix in a GAUSS workspace and fills in the matrix info descriptor with the information for the matrix. It sets the <i>maddr</i> member of the descriptor to point to the matrix. If the matrix is complex, it will be stored in memory with the entire real part first, followed by the imaginary part. Since GAUSS_GetMatrixInfo gives you a pointer to the data of the matrix contained in a GAUSS workspace, any changes you make to the data after getting it will be reflected in the symbol table. The matrix still belongs to GAUSS, and GAUSS will free it when necessary. You should not attempt to free a matrix that you get with GAUSS_GetMatrixInfo. Call GAUSS_GetMatrixInfo with a WorkspaceHandle_t pointer returned from GAUSS_CreateWorkspace.
EXAMPLE	<pre> ProgramHandle_t *ph; GAUSS_MatrixInfo_t matinfo; int ret; if ((ph = GAUSS_CompileString(wh, "a = reshape(seqm(2, .4, 25), 5, 5);", 0, 0)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("Compile failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); return -1; } if (ret = GAUSS_Execute(ph)) { char buff[100]; printf("Execute failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, ret)); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return -1; } </pre>

	<pre> if (ret = GAUSS_GetMatrixInfo(wh, &matinfo, "a")) { char buff[100]; printf("GetMatrixInfo failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, ret)); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return -1; } </pre> The example above assumes that <i>wh</i> is a pointer to a valid workspace handle.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_GetMatrix, GAUSS_GetMatrixAndClear, GAUSS_CopyMatrixToGlobal, GAUSS_MoveMatrixToGlobal, GAUSS_AssignFreeableMatrix, GAUSS_GetDouble

GAUSS_GetString

PURPOSE	Gets a global string from a GAUSS workspace.
FORMAT	<pre>String_t *GAUSS_GetString(WorkspaceHandle_t *wh, char *name);</pre> <pre>str = GAUSS_GetString(wh, name);</pre>
INPUT	<i>wh</i> pointer to a workspace handle. <i>name</i> pointer to name of string.
OUTPUT	<i>str</i> pointer to a string descriptor.
REMARKS	GAUSS_GetString finds a string in a GAUSS workspace and malloc's a string descriptor, filling it in with the information for the string. It makes a copy of the string's data and sets the <i>stdata</i> member of the string descriptor to point to the copy. This gives you a safe copy of the data that you can work with without affecting the contents of the GAUSS symbol table. This copy of the data then belongs to you. Free it with GAUSS_FreeString. Call GAUSS_GetString with a WorkspaceHandle_t pointer returned from GAUSS_CreateWorkspace. If GAUSS_GetString fails, <i>str</i> will be NULL. Use GAUSS_GetError to get

	the number of the error. GAUSS_GetString may fail with any of the following errors: 30 Insufficient memory. 71 Type mismatch. 91 Symbol too long. 470 Symbol not found. 495 Workspace inactive or corrupt.
EXAMPLE	<pre> ProgramHandle_t *ph; String_t *str; int ret; if ((ph = GAUSS_CompileString(wh, "s = \"birds\";", 0, 0)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("Compile failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); return -1; } if (ret = GAUSS_Execute(ph)) { char buff[100]; printf("Execute failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, ret)); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return -1; } if (str = GAUSS_GetString(wh, "s")) { char buff[100]; printf("GetString failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return -1; } </pre> The example above assumes that <i>wh</i> is a pointer to a valid workspace handle.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_FreeString, GAUSS_GetError, GAUSS_CopyStringToGlobal, GAUSS_MoveStringToGlobal,

	GAUSS_GetStringArray
--	-----------------------------

GAUSS_GetStringArray

PURPOSE	Gets a global string array from a GAUSS workspace.										
FORMAT	<pre>StringArray_t *GAUSS_GetStringArray(WorkspaceHandle_t *wh, char *name); sa = GAUSS_GetStringArray(wh, name);</pre>										
INPUT	<table> <tr> <td><i>wh</i></td><td>pointer to a workspace handle.</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>name</i></td><td>pointer to name of string array.</td></tr> </table>	<i>wh</i>	pointer to a workspace handle.	<i>name</i>	pointer to name of string array.						
<i>wh</i>	pointer to a workspace handle.										
<i>name</i>	pointer to name of string array.										
OUTPUT	<table> <tr> <td><i>sa</i></td><td>pointer to a string array descriptor.</td></tr> </table>	<i>sa</i>	pointer to a string array descriptor.								
<i>sa</i>	pointer to a string array descriptor.										
REMARKS	GAUSS_GetStringArray finds a string array in a GAUSS workspace and malloc's a string array descriptor, filling it in with the information for the string array. It fills the <i>table</i> member of the descriptor with the address of an array of <i>rows*cols</i> string element descriptors. GAUSS_GetStringArray makes copies of each string in the array and places the copies directly after the string element descriptors in memory. This gives you a safe copy of the string array that you can work with without affecting the contents of the GAUSS symbol table. This copy of the string array belongs to you. Free it with GAUSS_FreeStringArray. Call GAUSS_GetStringArray with a WorkspaceHandle_t pointer returned from GAUSS_CreateWorkspace. If GAUSS_GetStringArray fails, <i>sa</i> will be NULL. Use GAUSS_GetError to get the number of the error. GAUSS_GetStringArray may fail with any of the following errors: <table> <tr> <td>30</td><td>Insufficient memory.</td></tr> <tr> <td>71</td><td>Type mismatch.</td></tr> <tr> <td>91</td><td>Symbol too long.</td></tr> <tr> <td>470</td><td>Symbol not found.</td></tr> <tr> <td>495</td><td>Workspace inactive or corrupt.</td></tr> </table>	30	Insufficient memory.	71	Type mismatch.	91	Symbol too long.	470	Symbol not found.	495	Workspace inactive or corrupt.
30	Insufficient memory.										
71	Type mismatch.										
91	Symbol too long.										
470	Symbol not found.										
495	Workspace inactive or corrupt.										
EXAMPLE	<pre>ProgramHandle_t *ph; StringArray_t *stra; int ret;</pre>										

	<pre>if ((ph = GAUSS_CompileString(wh, "string sa = { \"cats\" \"dogs\", \"fish\" \"birds\" }\");", 0, 0)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("Compile failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); return -1; } if (ret = GAUSS_Execute(ph)) { char buff[100]; printf("Execute failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, ret)); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return -1; } if (stra = GAUSS_GetStringArray(wh, "sa")) { char buff[100]; printf("GetStringArray failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return -1; }</pre> The example above assumes that <i>wh</i> is a pointer to a valid workspace handle.
SEE ALSO	<code>GAUSS_FreeStringArray, GAUSS_GetError, GAUSS_CopyStringArrayToGlobal, GAUSS_MoveStringArrayToGlobal, GAUSS_GetString</code>

GAUSS_CreateWorkspace

PURPOSE	Initializes a workspace.
---------	--------------------------

FORMAT	<pre>WorkspaceHandle_t *GAUSS_CreateWorkspace(char *name); wh = GAUSS_CreateWorkspace(name);</pre>										
INPUT	<i>name</i> pointer to name of workspace.										
OUTPUT	<i>wh</i> pointer to a workspace handle.										
REMARKS	The workspace contains all of the global symbols. You can create as many workspaces as you want. Each workspace is isolated from all other workspaces. If <code>GAUSS_CreateWorkspace</code> fails, <i>wh</i> will be NULL. Use <code>GAUSS_GetError</code> to get the number of the error. <code>GAUSS_CreateWorkspace</code> may fail with any of the following errors: <table> <tr> <td>28</td><td>Can't open configuration file.</td></tr> <tr> <td>29</td><td>Missing left parenthesis.</td></tr> <tr> <td>497</td><td>Missing right parenthesis.</td></tr> <tr> <td>498</td><td>Environment variable not found.</td></tr> <tr> <td>499</td><td>Recursive definition of <code>GAUSSDIR</code>.</td></tr> </table>	28	Can't open configuration file.	29	Missing left parenthesis.	497	Missing right parenthesis.	498	Environment variable not found.	499	Recursive definition of <code>GAUSSDIR</code> .
28	Can't open configuration file.										
29	Missing left parenthesis.										
497	Missing right parenthesis.										
498	Environment variable not found.										
499	Recursive definition of <code>GAUSSDIR</code> .										
EXAMPLE	<pre>WorkspaceHandle_t *wh; if ((wh = GAUSS_CreateWorkspace("wksp1")) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("CreateWorkspace failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); return -1; }</pre>										
SEE ALSO	<code>GAUSS_SaveWorkspace</code> , <code>GAUSS_LoadWorkspace</code> , <code>GAUSS_FreeWorkspace</code> , <code>GAUSS_GetError</code>										

GAUSS_DeleteArg

PURPOSE	Deletes an argument from an <code>ArgList_t</code> .
FORMAT	<pre>int GAUSS_DeleteArg(ArgList_t *args, int argnum);</pre>

	<code>ret = GAUSS_DeleteArg(args, argnum);</code>
INPUT	<code>args</code> pointer to an argument list descriptor. <code>argnum</code> argument number.
OUTPUT	<code>ret</code> 0 if successful, otherwise 494 if the argument is out of range.
REMARKS	Use <code>GAUSS_DeleteArg</code> to delete an argument from an <code>ArgList_t</code> so that you can reuse the <code>ArgList_t</code> for a different procedure call. To simply replace an argument in an <code>ArgList_t</code>, use one of the following functions: <pre> GAUSS_CopyMatrixToArg GAUSS_CopyStringArrayToArg GAUSS_CopyStringToArg GAUSS_MoveMatrixToArg GAUSS_MoveStringArrayToArg GAUSS_MoveStringToArg </pre>
EXAMPLE	<pre> ProgramHandle_t *ph; ArgList_t *args; if ((ph = GAUSS_CompileExpression(wh, "rndKMi(200,4,31);", 1, 1)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("Compile failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); return -1; } if ((args = GAUSS_ExecuteExpression(ph)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("Execute failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return -1; } if (GAUSS_DeleteArg(args, 2)) { char buff[100]; </pre>

	<pre> printf("DeleteArg failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); GAUSS_FreeArgs(args); return -1; } </pre> The above example assumes that <i>wh</i> is a pointer to a valid workspace handle. It executes an expression, which gives its returns in the ArgList_t, <i>args</i>. The example deletes the second argument from <i>args</i> so that the first argument may be used as the input for a later procedure call.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_CopyArgToArg, GAUSS_CreateArgList, GAUSS_FreeArgList, GAUSS_InsertArg, GAUSS_CallProc, GAUSS_CallProcFreeArgs

GAUSS_ErrorText

PURPOSE	Returns the error message that corresponds to a given error number.
FORMAT	<pre> char *GAUSS_ErrorText(char *buff, int errnum); cp = GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, errnum); </pre>
INPUT	<i>buff</i> pointer to a character buffer. <i>errnum</i> error number.
OUTPUT	<i>cp</i> pointer to the character buffer containing the error message.
REMARKS	GAUSS_ErrorText fills in the character buffer <i>buff</i> with the error message corresponding to <i>errnum</i> . It returns a pointer to that character buffer. This command allows you to get the error messages that correspond to error numbers returned from failed function calls or from GAUSS_GetError .
EXAMPLE	<pre> Matrix_t *mat; if ((mat = GAUSS_GetMatrix(wh, "a")) == NULL) { char buff[100]; </pre>

	<pre> printf("GAUSS_GetMatrix failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); return -1; } </pre> This example prints the error message if GAUSS_GetMatrix fails. It assumes that <i>wh</i> is a pointer to a valid workspace handle and that <i>a</i> is already resident in <i>wh</i>.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_GetError

GAUSS_Execute

PURPOSE	Executes a program handle.
FORMAT	<pre> int GAUSS_Execute(ProgramHandle_t *ph); ret = GAUSS_Execute(ph); </pre>
INPUT	<i>ph</i> pointer to a program handle.
OUTPUT	<i>ret</i> success code, 0 if successful, otherwise: <pre> 493 Program execute failed. 495 Workspace inactive or corrupt. 496 Program inactive or corrupt. 530 User interrupt. </pre>
REMARKS	GAUSS_Execute is called with a program handle pointer that was returned from one of the following commands: <pre> GAUSS_CompileFile GAUSS_CompileString GAUSS_CompileStringAsFile GAUSS_LoadCompiledBuffer GAUSS_LoadCompiledFile </pre>
EXAMPLE	<pre> ProgramHandle_t *ph; int ret; if ((ph = GAUSS_CompileFile(wh, "examples/ols.e", 0, 0)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; </pre>

	<pre> printf("Compile failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); return -1; } if (ret = GAUSS_Execute(ph)) { char buff[100]; printf("Execute failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, ret)); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return -1; } </pre> The example code above runs the GAUSS example file ols.e. It assumes that <i>wh</i> is a pointer to a valid workspace handle.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_CompileFile , GAUSS_CompileString , GAUSS_CompileStringAsFile , GAUSS_LoadCompiledBuffer , GAUSS_LoadCompiledFile

GAUSS_ExecuteExpression

PURPOSE	Executes an expression compiled into a program handle.
FORMAT	<pre> ArgList_t *GAUSS_ExecuteExpression(ProgramHandle_t *ph); rets = GAUSS_ExecuteExpression(ph); </pre>
INPUT	<i>ph</i> pointer to a program handle.
OUTPUT	<i>rets</i> pointer to argument list descriptor containing the returns of the expression.
REMARKS	GAUSS_ExecuteExpression is called with a program handle pointer that was returned from GAUSS_CompileExpression. GAUSS_ExecuteExpression creates an ArgList_t structure in which it puts the returns of the expression. Use the following functions to move the returns of an expression from an ArgList_t into descriptors for each

	respective data type: <pre> GAUSS_CopyArgToMatrix GAUSS_CopyArgToString GAUSS_CopyArgToStringArray GAUSS_MoveArgToMatrix GAUSS_MoveArgToString GAUSS_MoveArgToStringArray </pre> Use GAUSS_GetArgType to get the type of an argument in an ArgList_t. It is your responsibility to free the ArgList_t returned from GAUSS_CompileExpression. It may be freed with GAUSS_FreeArgList. If GAUSS_ExecuteExpression fails, <i>rets</i> will be NULL. Use GAUSS_GetError to get the number of the error. GAUSS_ExecuteExpression may fail with any of the following errors: <table> <tr> <td>30</td><td>Insufficient memory.</td></tr> <tr> <td>493</td><td>Program execute failed.</td></tr> <tr> <td>495</td><td>Workspace inactive or corrupt.</td></tr> <tr> <td>496</td><td>Program inactive or corrupt.</td></tr> <tr> <td>530</td><td>User interrupt.</td></tr> </table>	30	Insufficient memory.	493	Program execute failed.	495	Workspace inactive or corrupt.	496	Program inactive or corrupt.	530	User interrupt.
30	Insufficient memory.										
493	Program execute failed.										
495	Workspace inactive or corrupt.										
496	Program inactive or corrupt.										
530	User interrupt.										
EXAMPLE	<pre> ProgramHandle_t *ph; ArgList_t *ret; Matrix_t *mat; if ((ph = GAUSS_CompileExpression(wh, "inv(x) * x", 1, 1)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("Compile failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); return -1; } if ((ret = GAUSS_ExecuteExpression(ph)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("Execute failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); </pre>										

	<pre> return -1; } if ((mat = GAUSS_MoveArgToMatrix(ret, 1)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("MoveArgToMatrix: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); GAUSS_FreeArgList(ret); return -1; } </pre> The example code above assumes that x is already resident in the workspace <i>wh</i>. GAUSS_ExecuteExpression creates the ArgList_t, <i>ret</i>, which contains the return from the executed expression.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_Execute , GAUSS_CompileExpression , GAUSS_GetError , GAUSS_FreeArgList

GAUSS_FreeArgList

PURPOSE	Frees an argument list.
FORMAT	<pre> void GAUSS_FreeArgList(ArgList_t *args); GAUSS_FreeArgList(args); </pre>
INPUT	<i>args</i> pointer to an argument list structure.
REMARKS	GAUSS_FreeArgList frees an ArgList_t structure and all of the arguments it contains.
EXAMPLE	<pre> ProgramHandle_t *ph; ArgList_t *ret; Matrix_t *mat; ph = GAUSS_CompileExpression(wh, </pre>

	<pre> "sumc(seqm(.2,1,50))", 1, 1); if (ph == NULL); { char buff[100]; printf("Compile failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff,GAUSS_GetError())); return -1; } if ((ret = GAUSS_ExecuteExpression(ph)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("Execute failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return -1; } if ((mat = GAUSS_MoveArgToMatrix(ret, 1)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("MoveArgToMatrix failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return -1; } GAUSS_FreeArgList(ret); </pre> The example above assumes that <i>wh</i> is a pointer to a valid workspace handle.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_CreateArgList, GAUSS_CallProc, GAUSS_CallProcFreeArgs

GAUSS_FreeArray

PURPOSE	Frees an array descriptor and the data it contains.
---------	---

FORMAT	<pre>void GAUSS_FreeArray(Array_t *arr); GAUSS_FreeArray(arr);</pre>
INPUT	<i>arr</i> pointer to an array descriptor.
REMARKS	GAUSS_FreeArray frees an array descriptor and the array it points to.
EXAMPLE	<pre>Array_t *arr; ArgList_t *args; double orders[3] = { 2.0, 4.0, 2.0 }; double x[2][4][2] = { { { 3.0, -4.0 }, { 6.0, 9.0 }, {-5.0, 0.0 }, { -1.0, -8.0 } } { { 9.0, -2.0 }, { 0.0, -3.0 }, { 1.0, 4.0 }, { 7.0, 5.0 } } }; args = GAUSS_CreateArgList(); if ((arr = GAUSS_Array(3, orders, x)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("Array failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); return -1; } if (GAUSS_CopyArrayToArg(args, arr, 0)) { char buff[100]; printf("CopyArrayToArg failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); GAUSS_FreeArray(arr); return -1; } GAUSS_FreeArray(arr);</pre> The above example creates an array descriptor, <i>arr</i>, and copies it to <i>args</i> as its first argument. It then frees <i>arr</i>.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_Array , GAUSS_ArrayAlias , GAUSS_ComplexArray , GAUSS_ComplexArrayAlias , GAUSS_GetArray

--	--

GAUSS_FreeMatrix

PURPOSE	Frees a matrix descriptor and the data it contains.
FORMAT	<pre>void GAUSS_FreeMatrix(Matrix_t *mat); GAUSS_FreeMatrix(mat);</pre>
INPUT	<i>mat</i> pointer to a matrix descriptor.
REMARKS	GAUSS_FreeMatrix frees a matrix descriptor and the matrix it points to.
EXAMPLE	<pre>Matrix_t *mat; ArgList_t *args; double x[4][2] = { {3,-4}, {6,9}, {-5,0}, {-1,-8} }; args = GAUSS_CreateArgList(); if ((mat = GAUSS_Matrix(4, 2, &x[0][0])) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("Matrix failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); return -1; } if (GAUSS_CopyMatrixToArg(args, mat, 0)) { char buff[100]; printf("CopyMatrixToArg failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); GAUSS_FreeMatrix(mat); return -1; } GAUSS_FreeMatrix(mat);</pre> The above example creates a matrix descriptor, <i>mat</i>, and copies it to <i>args</i> as its

	first argument. It then frees <i>mat</i> .
SEE ALSO	<code>GAUSS_Matrix</code> , <code>GAUSS_MatrixAlias</code> , <code>GAUSS_ComplexMatrix</code> , <code>GAUSS_ComplexMatrixAlias</code> , <code>GAUSS_GetMatrix</code>

GAUSS_FreeProgram

PURPOSE	Frees a program handle.
FORMAT	<pre>void GAUSS_FreeProgram(ProgramHandle_t *ph); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph);</pre>
INPUT	<i>ph</i> pointer to a program handle.
REMARKS	<code>GAUSS_FreeProgram</code> frees a program handle that was created from one of the following commands: <pre>GAUSS_CompileExpression GAUSS_CompileFile GAUSS_CompileString GAUSS_CompileStringAsFile GAUSS_CreateProgram GAUSS_LoadCompiledBuffer GAUSS_LoadCompiledFile</pre>
EXAMPLE	<pre>ProgramHandle_t *ph; int ret; if ((ph = GAUSS_CompileFile(wh, "examples/ols.e", 0, 0)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("Compile failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); return -1; } if (ret = GAUSS_Execute(ph)) { char buff[100]; printf("Execute failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, ret)); }</pre>

	<pre> GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return -1; } GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); </pre> The example code above runs the GAUSS example file ols.e. It assumes that <i>wh</i> is a valid workspace handle.
SEE ALSO	<pre> GAUSS_CreateProgram, GAUSS_CompileExpression, GAUSS_CompileFile, GAUSS_CompileString, GAUSS_CompileStringAsFile, GAUSS_LoadCompiledBuffer, GAUSS_LoadCompiledFile </pre>

GAUSS_FreeString

PURPOSE	Frees a string descriptor and the data it contains.
FORMAT	<pre> void GAUSS_FreeString(String_t *str); GAUSS_FreeString(str); </pre>
INPUT	<i>str</i> pointer to a string descriptor.
REMARKS	GAUSS_FreeString frees a string descriptor and the string it points to.
EXAMPLE	<pre> String_t *str; char s[] = "tmp.out"; if ((str = GAUSS_String(s)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("String failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); return -1; } if (GAUSS_CopyStringToGlobal(wh, str, "fname")) { char buff[100]; printf("CopyStringToGlobal failed: %s\n", </pre>

	<pre> GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); GAUSS_FreeString(str); return -1; } GAUSS_FreeString(str); </pre> This example assumes that <i>wh</i> is a pointer to a valid workspace. It frees <i>str</i> after copying the string it contains to <i>wh</i>.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_String , GAUSS_StringAlias , GAUSS_StringL , GAUSS_StringAliasL , GAUSS_GetString

GAUSS_FreeStringArray

PURPOSE	Frees a string array descriptor and the data it contains.
FORMAT	<pre> void GAUSS_FreeStringArray(StringArray_t *sa); GAUSS_FreeStringArray(sa); </pre>
INPUT	<i>sa</i> pointer to a string array descriptor.
REMARKS	GAUSS_FreeStringArray frees a string array descriptor and the string array it points to.
EXAMPLE	<pre> StringArray_t *sa; if ((sa = GAUSS_GetStringArray(wh, "names")) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("GetStringArray failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); return -1; } if (sa->rows != 20 sa->cols != 1) { printf("String array corrupt\n"); GAUSS_FreeStringArray(sa); return -1; } </pre>

	<pre>GAUSS_FreeStringArray(sa);</pre> This example assumes that <i>wh</i> is a pointer to a valid workspace and that the 20*1 string array <i>names</i> is already resident in that workspace. It gets <i>names</i> from <i>wh</i>, and puts it into a string array descriptor, <i>sa</i>. It checks the <i>rows</i> and <i>columns</i> of the string array and then frees <i>sa</i>.
SEE ALSO	<pre>GAUSS_StringArray, GAUSS_StringArrayL, GAUSS_GetStringArray</pre>

GAUSS_FreeWorkspace

PURPOSE	Frees a workspace handle.
FORMAT	<pre>void GAUSS_FreeWorkspace(WorkspaceHandle_t *wh); GAUSS_FreeWorkspace(wh);</pre>
INPUT	<i>wh</i> pointer to a workspace handle.
REMARKS	GAUSS_FreeWorkspace frees a workspace handle that was created with GAUSS_CreateWorkspace .
EXAMPLE	<pre>WorkspaceHandle_t *wh; ProgramHandle_t *ph; wh = GAUSS_CreateWorkspace("main"); if ((ph = GAUSS_CompileFile(wh, "examples/qnewton1.e", 0, 0)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("CompileFile failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); GAUSS_FreeWorkspace(wh); return -1; } if (GAUSS_Execute(ph)) { char buff[100]; printf("Execute failed: %s\n",</pre>

	<pre> GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); GAUSS_FreeWorkspace(wh); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return -1; } GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); GAUSS_FreeWorkspace(wh); </pre> This example creates the workspace handle, <i>wh</i>, and runs the example file qnewton1.e in that workspace. At the end, it frees the program handle used to run the file as well as the workspace handle.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_CreateWorkspace , GAUSS_SaveWorkspace , GAUSS_LoadWorkspace

GAUSS_GetArgType

PURPOSE	Gets the type of a symbol in an ArgList_t .
FORMAT	<pre> int GAUSS_GetArgType(ArgList_t *args, int argnum); typ = GAUSS_GetArgType(args, argnum); </pre>
INPUT	<i>args</i> pointer to an argument list descriptor. <i>argnum</i> argument number.
OUTPUT	<i>typ</i> type of symbol: GAUSS_ARRAY GAUSS_MATRIX GAUSS_STRING GAUSS_STRING_ARRAY
REMARKS	Use GAUSS_GetArgType to find the type of a symbol in an ArgList_t, so you can use the following functions to move the symbols to type-specific structures: <pre> GAUSS_CopyArgToArray GAUSS_CopyArgToMatrix GAUSS_CopyArgToString GAUSS_CopyArgToStringArray GAUSS_MoveArgToArray GAUSS_MoveArgToMatrix GAUSS_MoveArgToString </pre>

	GAUSS_MoveArgToStringArray If GAUSS_GetArgType fails, <i>typ</i> will be -1. It will fail only if the argument is out of range.
EXAMPLE	<pre> ProgramHandle_t *ph; ArgList_t *ret; Matrix_t *mat; if ((ph = GAUSS_CompileExpression(wh, "prodc(seqa(1, .01, 25));", 1, 1)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("Compile failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); return -1; } if ((ret = GAUSS_ExecuteExpression(ph)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("Execute failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return -1; } if ((GAUSS_GetArgType(ret, 1)) != GAUSS_MATRIX) { printf("Argument corrupt\n"); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); GAUSS_FreeArgList(ret); return -1; } if ((mat = GAUSS_MoveArgToMatrix(args, 1)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("MoveArgToMatrix failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); </pre>

	<pre>); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); GAUSS_FreeArgList(ret); return -1; } </pre> This example assumes that <i>wh</i> is a pointer to a valid workspace handle. It executes an expression, which places its return in an ArgList_t. The example checks to make sure that the return is of type GAUSS_MATRIX before moving it to a matrix descriptor.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_CallProc , GAUSS_CallProcFreeArgs , GAUSS_ExecuteExpression

GAUSS_GetArray

PURPOSE	Gets a global array from a GAUSS workspace.	
FORMAT	<pre> Array_t *GAUSS_GetArray(WorkspaceHandle_t *wh, char *name); arr = GAUSS_GetArray(wh, name); </pre>	
INPUT	<i>wh</i> <i>name</i>	pointer to a workspace handle. pointer to name of array.
OUTPUT	<i>arr</i>	pointer to an array descriptor.
REMARKS	GAUSS_GetArray finds an array in a GAUSS workspace and malloc's an array descriptor, filling it in with the information for the array. It makes a copy of the array and sets the <i>adata</i> member of the array descriptor to point to the copy. This gives you a safe copy of the array that you can work with without affecting the contents of the GAUSS symbol table. This copy of the array then belongs to you. Free it with GAUSS_FreeArray. If the array is complex, its copy will be stored in memory with the entire real part first, followed by the imaginary part. If the array is empty, the <i>dims</i> and <i>nelems</i> members of the Array_t will be set to 0, and the <i>adata</i> member will be NULL. Call GAUSS_GetArray with a WorkspaceHandle_t pointer returned from	

	GAUSS_CreateWorkspace. If GAUSS_GetArray fails, <i>arr</i> will be NULL. Use GAUSS_GetError to get the number of the error. GAUSS_GetArray may fail with any of the following errors: 30 Insufficient memory. 71 Type mismatch. 91 Symbol too long. 470 Symbol not found. 495 Workspace inactive or corrupt.
EXAMPLE	<pre> ProgramHandle_t *ph; Array_t *arr; int ret; if ((ph = GAUSS_CompileString(wh, "orders = { 3,4,5,6,7 };" a = areshape(seqa(1,1,prodc(orders)),orders); b = atranspose(a,2 4 3 5 1);", 0, 0)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("Compile failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); return -1; } if (ret = GAUSS_Execute(ph)) { char buff[100]; printf("Execute failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, ret)); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return -1; } if ((arr = GAUSS_GetArray(wh, "b")) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("GetArray failed: %s\n", </pre>

	<pre> GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return -1; } </pre> The example above assumes that <i>wh</i> is a pointer to a valid workspace handle.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_GetArrayAndClear, GAUSS_CopyArrayToGlobal, GAUSS_MoveArrayToGlobal

GAUSS_GetArrayAndClear

PURPOSE	Gets a global array from a GAUSS workspace and clears the array in that workspace.
FORMAT	<pre> Array_t *GAUSS_GetArrayAndClear(WorkspaceHandle_t *wh, char *name); arr = GAUSS_GetArrayAndClear(wh, name); </pre>
INPUT	<i>wh</i> pointer to a workspace handle. <i>name</i> pointer to name of array.
OUTPUT	<i>arr</i> pointer to a array descriptor.
REMARKS	GAUSS_GetArrayAndClear finds an array in a GAUSS workspace and malloc's an array descriptor, filling it in with the information for the array. It sets the <i>adata</i> member of the Array_t to point to the array and sets the array to a 1-dimensional array of 1 element with a value of 0 in the GAUSS symbol table. This allows you to get large arrays from a GAUSS workspace without using the time and memory space needed to copy the array. The array then belongs to you. Free it with GAUSS_FreeArray. If the array is complex, its copy will be stored in memory with the entire real part first, followed by the imaginary part. If the array is empty, the <i>dims</i> and <i>nelems</i> members of the Array_t will be set to 0, and the <i>adata</i> member will be NULL. Call GAUSS_GetArrayAndClear with a WorkspaceHandle_t pointer returned from GAUSS_CreateWorkspace.

	If <code>GAUSS_GetArrayAndClear</code> fails, <code>arr</code> will be NULL. Use <code>GAUSS_GetError</code> to get the number of the error. <code>GAUSS_GetArrayAndClear</code> may fail with any of the following errors: 30 Insufficient memory. 71 Type mismatch. 91 Symbol too long. 470 Symbol not found. 495 Workspace inactive or corrupt.
EXAMPLE	<pre> ProgramHandle_t *ph; Array_t *arr; int ret; if ((ph = GAUSS_CompileString(wh, "a = dimensioninit(100 100 20 10 5,1);", 0, 0)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("Compile failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); return -1; } if (ret = GAUSS_Execute(ph)) { char buff[100]; printf("Execute failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, ret)); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return -1; } if ((mat = GAUSS_GetArrayAndClear(wh, "a")) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("GetArrayAndClear failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return -1; } </pre>

	<pre> }</pre> The example above assumes that <i>wh</i> is a pointer to a valid workspace handle. It gets a 5-dimensional array of ones, <i>a</i>, and resets <i>a</i> in <i>wh</i> to a 1-dimensional array of 1 element that is set to zero.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_GetArray , GAUSS_CopyArrayToGlobal , GAUSS_MoveArrayToGlobal ,

GAUSS_GetDouble

PURPOSE	Gets a global double from a GAUSS workspace.	
FORMAT	<pre>int GAUSS_GetDouble(WorkspaceHandle_t *wh, double *d, char *name); ret = GAUSS_GetDouble(wh, d, name);</pre>	
INPUT	<i>wh</i> pointer to a workspace handle. <i>d</i> pointer to be set to double. <i>name</i> pointer to name of symbol.	
OUTPUT	<i>ret</i> success flag, 0 if successful, otherwise: 41 Argument must be scalar. 71 Type mismatch. 91 Symbol too long. 470 Symbol not found. 495 Workspace inactive or corrupt.	
REMARKS	GAUSS_GetDouble finds a scalar in a GAUSS workspace and assigns the value of it to <i>d</i>. This gives you a safe copy of the data that you can work with without affecting the contents of the symbol table. GAUSS_GetDouble must be called with a WorkspaceHandle_t returned from GAUSS_CreateWorkspace.	
EXAMPLE	<pre>ProgramHandle_t *ph double d; int ret; if ((ph = GAUSS_CompileString(wh, "{ a, rs } = rndKMn(1, 1, 31);",</pre>	

	<pre> 0, 0)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("Compile failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); return -1; } if (ret = GAUSS_Execute(ph)) { char buff[100]; printf("Execute failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, ret)); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return -1; } if (ret = GAUSS_GetDouble(wh, &d, "a")) { char buff[100]; printf("GetDouble failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, ret)); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return -1; } The above example assumes that <i>wh</i> is a pointer to a valid workspace handle.</pre>
SEE ALSO	<code>GAUSS_PutDouble</code> , <code>GAUSS_GetMatrix</code>

GAUSS_GetError

PURPOSE	Returns the stored error number.
FORMAT	<pre>int GAUSS_GetError(void); errnum = GAUSS_GetError();</pre>
OUTPUT	<i>errnum</i> error number.
REMARKS	The GAUSS Engine stores the error number of the most recently encountered

	error in a system variable. If a GAUSS Engine command fails, it automatically resets this variable with the number of the error. However, the command does not clear the variable if it succeeds. Many GAUSS Engine commands also return a success code. It is set to 0 if the command succeeds or to a specific error number if it fails. Most of the commands that do not return a success code will return a NULL pointer if they fail. Use GAUSS_GetError to check the errors from these commands. Since the variable does not get cleared, only call GAUSS_GetError if a function fails. The system variable is global to the current thread. Follow GAUSS_GetError with a call to GAUSS_ErrorText to get the error message that corresponds to <i>errnum</i>.
EXAMPLE	<pre>String_t *str; if ((str = GAUSS_GetString(wh, "s")) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("GetString =failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); return -1; }</pre> This example prints the error message if GAUSS_GetString fails. It assumes that <i>wh</i> is a pointer to a valid workspace handle and that <i>s</i> is already resident in <i>wh</i>.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_SetError , GAUSS_ErrorText

GAUSS_GetHome

PURPOSE	Gets the current GAUSS Engine home path.
FORMAT	<pre>char *GAUSS_GetHome(char *buff); path = GAUSS_GetHome(buff);</pre>

INPUT	<i>buff</i> pointer to 1024 byte buffer to put path.
OUTPUT	<i>path</i> pointer to buffer.
REMARKS	GAUSS_GetHome fills <i>buff</i> with the current home path and returns a pointer to that buffer.
EXAMPLE	<pre>char buff[1024]; printf("%s\n", GAUSS_GetHome(buff));</pre>
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_SetHome

GAUSS_GetHomeVar

PURPOSE	Gets the name of the current home environment variable for the GAUSS Engine .
FORMAT	<pre>char *GAUSS_GetHomeVar(char *buff); hvar = GAUSS_GetHomeVar(buff);</pre>
INPUT	<i>buff</i> pointer to buffer to put name of home environment variable.
OUTPUT	<i>hvar</i> pointer to buffer.
REMARKS	GAUSS_GetHomeVar fills <i>buff</i> with the name of the current home environment variable and returns a pointer to that buffer. The default home environment variable is MTENGHOME15. Use the C library function <i>getenv</i> to get the value of the environment variable.
EXAMPLE	<pre>char buff[100]; printf("%s\n", GAUSS_GetHomeVar(buff));</pre>
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_GetHome, GAUSS_SetHomeVar, GAUSS_SetHome, GAUSS_Initialize

GAUSS_GetLogFile

PURPOSE	Gets the name of the current log file.
FORMAT	<pre>char *GAUSS_GetLogFile(char *buff); logfn = GAUSS_GetLogFile(buff) ;</pre>
INPUT	<i>buff</i> pointer to buffer for log file name to be put in.
OUTPUT	<i>logfn</i> pointer to name of log file.
REMARKS	The GAUSS Engine logs certain system level errors in 2 places: a file and an open file pointer. The default file is <code>/tmp/mteng.###.log</code> where <code>###</code> is the process ID number. The default file pointer is <code>stderr</code>. GAUSS_GetLogFile fills <i>buff</i> with the name of the current log file and returns a pointer to that buffer.
EXAMPLE	<pre>char buff[40]; printf("%s\n", GAUSS_GetLogFile(buff));</pre>
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_SetLogFile , GAUSS_GetLogStream , GAUSS_SetLogStream

GAUSS_GetLogStream

PURPOSE	Gets the current log file pointer.
FORMAT	<pre>FILE *GAUSS_GetLogStream(void); logfp = GAUSS_GetLogStream();</pre>
OUTPUT	<i>logfp</i> pointer to log file handle.
REMARKS	The GAUSS Engine logs certain system level errors in 2 places: a file and an open file pointer. The default file is <code>/tmp/mteng.###.log</code> where <code>###</code> is the process ID number. The default file pointer is <code>stderr</code>. GAUSS_GetLogStream returns the current log file pointer.

SEE ALSO	<code>GAUSS_SetLogStream</code> , <code>GAUSS_GetLogFile</code> , <code>GAUSS_SetLogFile</code>
----------	--

GAUSS_GetMatrix

PURPOSE	Gets a global matrix from a GAUSS workspace.										
FORMAT	<pre>Matrix_t *GAUSS_GetMatrix(WorkspaceHandle_t *wh, char *name); mat = GAUSS_GetMatrix(wh, name);</pre>										
INPUT	<table> <tr> <td><i>wh</i></td><td>pointer to a workspace handle.</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>name</i></td><td>pointer to name of matrix.</td></tr> </table>	<i>wh</i>	pointer to a workspace handle.	<i>name</i>	pointer to name of matrix.						
<i>wh</i>	pointer to a workspace handle.										
<i>name</i>	pointer to name of matrix.										
OUTPUT	<table> <tr> <td><i>mat</i></td><td>pointer to a matrix descriptor.</td></tr> </table>	<i>mat</i>	pointer to a matrix descriptor.								
<i>mat</i>	pointer to a matrix descriptor.										
REMARKS	<code>GAUSS_GetMatrix</code> finds a matrix in a GAUSS workspace and <code>malloc</code>'s a matrix descriptor, filling it in with the information for the matrix. It makes a copy of the matrix and sets the <i>mdata</i> member of the matrix descriptor to point to the copy. This gives you a safe copy of the matrix that you can work with without affecting the contents of the GAUSS symbol table. This copy of the matrix then belongs to you. Free it with <code>GAUSS_FreeMatrix</code>. If the matrix is complex, its copy will be stored in memory with the entire real part first, followed by the imaginary part. If the matrix is empty, the <i>rows</i> and <i>cols</i> members of the <code>Matrix_t</code> will be set to 0, and the <i>mdata</i> member will be NULL. Call <code>GAUSS_GetMatrix</code> with a <code>WorkspaceHandle_t</code> pointer returned from <code>GAUSS_CreateWorkspace</code>. If <code>GAUSS_GetMatrix</code> fails, <i>mat</i> will be NULL. Use <code>GAUSS_GetError</code> to get the number of the error. <code>GAUSS_GetMatrix</code> may fail with any of the following errors: <table> <tr> <td>30</td><td>Insufficient memory.</td></tr> <tr> <td>71</td><td>Type mismatch.</td></tr> <tr> <td>91</td><td>Symbol too long.</td></tr> <tr> <td>470</td><td>Symbol not found.</td></tr> <tr> <td>495</td><td>Workspace inactive or corrupt.</td></tr> </table>	30	Insufficient memory.	71	Type mismatch.	91	Symbol too long.	470	Symbol not found.	495	Workspace inactive or corrupt.
30	Insufficient memory.										
71	Type mismatch.										
91	Symbol too long.										
470	Symbol not found.										
495	Workspace inactive or corrupt.										

EXAMPLE	<pre> ProgramHandle_t *ph; Matrix_t *mat; int ret; if ((ph = GAUSS_CompileString(wh, "{a,rs } =rndKMn(4, 4,31); b=inv(a);", 0, 0)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("Compile failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); return -1; } if (ret = GAUSS_Execute(ph)) { char buff[100]; printf("Execute failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, ret)); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return -1; } if ((mat = GAUSS_GetMatrix(wh, "b")) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("GetMatrix failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return -1; } </pre> The example above assumes that <i>wh</i> is a pointer to a valid workspace handle.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_GetMatrixAndClear, GAUSS_GetMatrixInfo, GAUSS_CopyMatrixToGlobal, GAUSS_MoveMatrixToGlobal, GAUSS_GetDouble

GAUSS_GetMatrixAndClear

PURPOSE	Gets a global matrix from a GAUSS workspace and clears the matrix in that workspace.										
FORMAT	<pre>Matrix_t *GAUSS_GetMatrixAndClear(WorkspaceHandle_t *wh, char *name); mat = GAUSS_GetMatrixAndClear(wh, name);</pre>										
INPUT	<table> <tr> <td><i>wh</i></td><td>pointer to a workspace handle.</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>name</i></td><td>pointer to name of matrix.</td></tr> </table>	<i>wh</i>	pointer to a workspace handle.	<i>name</i>	pointer to name of matrix.						
<i>wh</i>	pointer to a workspace handle.										
<i>name</i>	pointer to name of matrix.										
OUTPUT	<table> <tr> <td><i>mat</i></td><td>pointer to a matrix descriptor.</td></tr> </table>	<i>mat</i>	pointer to a matrix descriptor.								
<i>mat</i>	pointer to a matrix descriptor.										
REMARKS	GAUSS_GetMatrixAndClear finds a matrix in a GAUSS workspace and malloc's a matrix descriptor, filling it in with the information for the matrix. It sets the <i>mdata</i> member of the Matrix_t to point to the matrix and sets the matrix to a scalar 0 in the GAUSS symbol table. This allows you to get large matrices from a GAUSS workspace without using the time and memory space needed to copy the matrix. The matrix then belongs to you. Free it with GAUSS_FreeMatrix. If the matrix is complex, its copy will be stored in memory with the entire real part first, followed by the imaginary part. If the matrix is empty, the <i>rows</i> and <i>cols</i> members of the Matrix_t will be set to 0, and the <i>mdata</i> member will be NULL. Call GAUSS_GetMatrixAndClear with a WorkspaceHandle_t pointer returned from GAUSS_CreateWorkspace. If GAUSS_GetMatrixAndClear fails, <i>mat</i> will be NULL. Use GAUSS_GetError to get the number of the error. GAUSS_GetMatrixAndClear may fail with any of the following errors: <table> <tr> <td>30</td><td>Insufficient memory.</td></tr> <tr> <td>71</td><td>Type mismatch.</td></tr> <tr> <td>91</td><td>Symbol too long.</td></tr> <tr> <td>470</td><td>Symbol not found.</td></tr> <tr> <td>495</td><td>Workspace inactive or corrupt.</td></tr> </table>	30	Insufficient memory.	71	Type mismatch.	91	Symbol too long.	470	Symbol not found.	495	Workspace inactive or corrupt.
30	Insufficient memory.										
71	Type mismatch.										
91	Symbol too long.										
470	Symbol not found.										
495	Workspace inactive or corrupt.										
EXAMPLE	<pre>ProgramHandle_t *ph; Matrix_t *mat; int ret;</pre>										

	<pre> if ((ph = GAUSS_CompileString(wh, "{ a, rs } = rndKMu(10000, 1000, 31);", 0, 0)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("Compile failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); return -1; } if (ret = GAUSS_Execute(ph)) { char buff[100]; printf("Execute failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, ret)); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return -1; } if ((mat = GAUSS_GetMatrixAndClear(wh, "a")) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("GetMatrixAndClear failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return -1; } </pre> The example above assumes that <i>wh</i> is a pointer to a valid workspace handle. It gets a matrix of random numbers, <i>a</i>, and resets <i>a</i> in <i>wh</i> to a scalar 0.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_GetMatrix, GAUSS_GetMatrixInfo, GAUSS_CopyMatrixToGlobal, GAUSS_MoveMatrixToGlobal, GAUSS_GetDouble

GAUSS_GetMatrixInfo

PURPOSE	Gets information for a matrix in a GAUSS workspace.										
FORMAT	<pre>int GAUSS_GetMatrixInfo(WorkspaceHandle_t *wh, GAUSS_MatrixInfo_t *matinfo, char *name); ret = GAUSS_GetMatrixInfo(wh, matinfo, name);</pre>										
INPUT	<table> <tr> <td><i>wh</i></td><td>pointer to a workspace handle.</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>matinfo</i></td><td>pointer to a matrix info descriptor.</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>name</i></td><td>pointer to name of matrix.</td></tr> </table>	<i>wh</i>	pointer to a workspace handle.	<i>matinfo</i>	pointer to a matrix info descriptor.	<i>name</i>	pointer to name of matrix.				
<i>wh</i>	pointer to a workspace handle.										
<i>matinfo</i>	pointer to a matrix info descriptor.										
<i>name</i>	pointer to name of matrix.										
OUTPUT	<table> <tr> <td><i>ret</i></td><td>success flag, 0 if successful, otherwise:</td></tr> <tr> <td>71</td><td>Type mismatch.</td></tr> <tr> <td>91</td><td>Symbol too long.</td></tr> <tr> <td>470</td><td>Symbol not found.</td></tr> <tr> <td>495</td><td>Workspace inactive or corrupt.</td></tr> </table>	<i>ret</i>	success flag, 0 if successful, otherwise:	71	Type mismatch.	91	Symbol too long.	470	Symbol not found.	495	Workspace inactive or corrupt.
<i>ret</i>	success flag, 0 if successful, otherwise:										
71	Type mismatch.										
91	Symbol too long.										
470	Symbol not found.										
495	Workspace inactive or corrupt.										
REMARKS	GAUSS_GetMatrixInfo finds a matrix in a GAUSS workspace and fills in the matrix info descriptor with the information for the matrix. It sets the <i>maddr</i> member of the descriptor to point to the matrix. If the matrix is complex, it will be stored in memory with the entire real part first, followed by the imaginary part. Since GAUSS_GetMatrixInfo gives you a pointer to the data of the matrix contained in a GAUSS workspace, any changes you make to the data after getting it will be reflected in the symbol table. The matrix still belongs to GAUSS, and GAUSS will free it when necessary. You should not attempt to free a matrix that you get with GAUSS_GetMatrixInfo. Call GAUSS_GetMatrixInfo with a WorkspaceHandle_t pointer returned from GAUSS_CreateWorkspace.										
EXAMPLE	<pre>ProgramHandle_t *ph; GAUSS_MatrixInfo_t matinfo; int ret; if ((ph = GAUSS_CompileString(wh, "a = reshape(seqm(2, .4, 25), 5, 5);", 0, 0)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("Compile failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); }</pre>										

	<pre> return -1; } if (ret = GAUSS_Execute(ph)) { char buff[100]; printf("Execute failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, ret)); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return -1; } if (ret = GAUSS_GetMatrixInfo(wh, &matinfo, "a")) { char buff[100]; printf("GetMatrixInfo failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, ret)); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return -1; } </pre> The example above assumes that <i>wh</i> is a pointer to a valid workspace handle.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_GetMatrix, GAUSS_GetMatrixAndClear, GAUSS_CopyMatrixToGlobal, GAUSS_MoveMatrixToGlobal, GAUSS_AssignFreeableMatrix, GAUSS_GetDouble

GAUSS_GetString

PURPOSE	Gets a global string from a GAUSS workspace.	
FORMAT	<pre>String_t *GAUSS_GetString(WorkspaceHandle_t *wh, char *name);</pre> <pre>str = GAUSS_GetString(wh, name);</pre>	
INPUT	<i>wh</i>	pointer to a workspace handle.
	<i>name</i>	pointer to name of string.
OUTPUT	<i>str</i>	pointer to a string descriptor.

REMARKS	GAUSS_GetString finds a string in a GAUSS workspace and malloc's a string descriptor, filling it in with the information for the string. It makes a copy of the string's data and sets the <i>stdata</i> member of the string descriptor to point to the copy. This gives you a safe copy of the data that you can work with without affecting the contents of the GAUSS symbol table. This copy of the data then belongs to you. Free it with GAUSS_FreeString. Call GAUSS_GetString with a WorkspaceHandle_t pointer returned from GAUSS_CreateWorkspace. If GAUSS_GetString fails, <i>str</i> will be NULL. Use GAUSS_GetError to get the number of the error. GAUSS_GetString may fail with any of the following errors: <table> <tr> <td>30</td><td>Insufficient memory.</td></tr> <tr> <td>71</td><td>Type mismatch.</td></tr> <tr> <td>91</td><td>Symbol too long.</td></tr> <tr> <td>470</td><td>Symbol not found.</td></tr> <tr> <td>495</td><td>Workspace inactive or corrupt.</td></tr> </table>	30	Insufficient memory.	71	Type mismatch.	91	Symbol too long.	470	Symbol not found.	495	Workspace inactive or corrupt.
30	Insufficient memory.										
71	Type mismatch.										
91	Symbol too long.										
470	Symbol not found.										
495	Workspace inactive or corrupt.										
EXAMPLE	<pre> ProgramHandle_t *ph; String_t *str; int ret; if ((ph = GAUSS_CompileString(wh, "s = \"birds\";", 0, 0)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("Compile failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); return -1; } if (ret = GAUSS_Execute(ph)) { char buff[100]; printf("Execute failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, ret)); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return -1; } </pre>										

	<pre> if (str = GAUSS_GetString(wh, "s")) { char buff[100]; printf("GetString failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return -1; } </pre> The example above assumes that <i>wh</i> is a pointer to a valid workspace handle.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_FreeString, GAUSS_GetError, GAUSS_CopyStringToGlobal, GAUSS_MoveStringToGlobal, GAUSS_GetStringArray

GAUSS_GetStringArray

PURPOSE	Gets a global string array from a GAUSS workspace.	
FORMAT	<pre> StringArray_t *GAUSS_GetStringArray(WorkspaceHandle_t *wh, char *name); sa = GAUSS_GetStringArray(wh, name); </pre>	
INPUT	<i>wh</i>	pointer to a workspace handle.
	<i>name</i>	pointer to name of string array.
OUTPUT	<i>sa</i>	pointer to a string array descriptor.
REMARKS	GAUSS_GetStringArray finds a string array in a GAUSS workspace and malloc's a string array descriptor, filling it in with the information for the string array. It fills the <i>table</i> member of the descriptor with the address of an array of <i>rows*cols</i> string element descriptors. GAUSS_GetStringArray makes copies of each string in the array and places the copies directly after the string element descriptors in memory. This gives you a safe copy of the string array that you can work with without affecting the contents of the GAUSS symbol table. This copy of the string array belongs to you. Free it with GAUSS_FreeStringArray. Call GAUSS_GetStringArray with a WorkspaceHandle_t pointer returned from GAUSS_CreateWorkspace.	

	If <code>GAUSS_GetStringArray</code> fails, <code>sa</code> will be NULL. Use <code>GAUSS_GetError</code> to get the number of the error. <code>GAUSS_GetStringArray</code> may fail with any of the following errors: 30 Insufficient memory. 71 Type mismatch. 91 Symbol too long. 470 Symbol not found. 495 Workspace inactive or corrupt.
EXAMPLE	<pre> ProgramHandle_t *ph; StringArray_t *stra; int ret; if ((ph = GAUSS_CompileString(wh, "string sa = { \"cats\" \"dogs\", \"fish\" \"birds\" } ;", 0, 0)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("Compile failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); return -1; } if (ret = GAUSS_Execute(ph)) { char buff[100]; printf("Execute failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, ret)); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return -1; } if (stra = GAUSS_GetStringArray(wh, "sa")) { char buff[100]; printf("GetStringArray failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return -1; </pre>

	<pre>}</pre> The example above assumes that <i>wh</i> is a pointer to a valid workspace handle.
SEE ALSO	<pre>GAUSS_FreeStringArray, GAUSS_GetError, GAUSS_CopyStringArrayToGlobal, GAUSS_MoveStringArrayToGlobal, GAUSS_GetString</pre>

GAUSS_GetSymbolType

PURPOSE	Gets the type of a symbol in a GAUSS workspace.					
FORMAT	<pre>int GAUSS_GetSymbolType(WorkspaceHandle_t *wh, char *name); typ = GAUSS_GetSymbolType(wh, name);</pre>					
INPUT	<i>wh</i> <i>name</i>	pointer to a workspace handle. pointer to name of symbol.				
OUTPUT	<i>typ</i>	type of symbol: GAUSS_ARRAY GAUSS_MATRIX GAUSS_STRING GAUSS_STRING_ARRAY GAUSS_PROC GAUSS_OTHER				
REMARKS	GAUSS_GetSymbolType returns the type of a symbol in a GAUSS workspace or 0 if it cannot find the symbol. Call GAUSS_GetSymbolType with a WorkspaceHandle_t returned from GAUSS_CreateWorkspace. If GAUSS_GetSymbolType fails, <i>typ</i> will be -1. Use GAUSS_GetError to get the number of the error. GAUSS_GetSymbolType may fail with either of the following errors: <table><tr><td>91</td><td>Symbol too long.</td></tr><tr><td>495</td><td>Workspace inactive or corrupt.</td></tr></table>		91	Symbol too long.	495	Workspace inactive or corrupt.
91	Symbol too long.					
495	Workspace inactive or corrupt.					
EXAMPLE	<pre>ProgramHandle_t *ph;</pre>					

```
Matrix_t *mat;
int ret, typ;

if ( ( ph = GAUSS_CompileString(
                                wh,
                                "b = { \"apple\" \"orange\"
\"pear\" };",
                                0,
                                0
                                ) ) == NULL)
{
    char buff[100];

    printf( "Compile failed: %s\n",
            GAUSS_ErrorText( buff, GAUSS_GetError() ) );
    return -1;
}

if ( ret = GAUSS_Execute( ph ) )
{
    char buff[100];

    printf( "Execute failed: %s\n",
            GAUSS_ErrorText( buff, ret ) );
    GAUSS_FreeProgram( ph );
    return -1;
}

if ( ( typ = GAUSS_GetSymbolType( wh, "b" ) ) !=
    GAUSS_MATRIX )
{
    printf( "Wrong symbol type\n" );
    GAUSS_FreeProgram( ph );
    return -1;
}

if ( ( mat = GAUSS_GetMatrix( wh, "b" ) ) == NULL )
{
    char buff[100];

    printf( "GAUSS_GetMatrixfailed: %s\n",
            GAUSS_ErrorText( buff, GAUSS_GetError() ) );
    GAUSS_FreeProgram( ph );
    return -1;
}
```

	The example above sets a character matrix, <i>b</i> , in a GAUSS workspace. It gets the type of <i>b</i> to ensure that it is a matrix, and gets the matrix from the workspace. The example assumes that <i>wh</i> is a pointer to a valid workspace handle.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_GetArray , GAUSS_GetMatrix , GAUSS_GetString , GAUSS_GetStringArray

GAUSS_GetWorkspaceName

PURPOSE	Gets the name of a GAUSS workspace.	
FORMAT	<pre>char *GAUSS_GetWorkspaceName(WorkspaceHandle_t *wh, char *buff); bp = GAUSS_GetWorkspaceName(wh, buff);</pre>	
INPUT	<i>wh</i> <i>buff</i>	pointer to a workspace handle. pointer to character buffer at least 64 bytes in length.
OUTPUT	<i>bp</i>	pointer, same as <i>buff</i> .
REMARKS	GAUSS_GetWorkspaceName fills in the character buffer, <i>buff</i> , with the name of a GAUSS workspace indicated by a WorkspaceHandle_t . If the buffer is shorter than 64 bytes, this can core dump.	
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_CreateWorkspace , GAUSS_SetWorkspaceName	

GAUSS_HookFlushProgramOutput

PURPOSE	Specifies the function GAUSS calls to flush buffered output.	
FORMAT	<pre>void GAUSS_HookFlushProgramOutput(void (*flush_output_fn) (void)); GAUSS_HookFlushProgramOutput(flush_output_fn);</pre>	
INPUT	<i>flush_output_fn</i>	pointer to function.

REMARKS	GAUSS_HookFlushProgramOutput specifies the function called to flush buffered output by the following GAUSS functions: con, cons, keyw, lshow, print, printfm, show, and sleep. Many GAUSS programs perform I/O, but the GAUSS Engine has no connections of its own to the outside world. Instead, it relies on you to supply it with functions it can call for both normal and critical I/O. The GAUSS_Hook* commands are used to specify those functions. See section 3.1.3. The callbacks are thread specific. This function must be called by every thread that will use the callback function.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_HookProgramOutput

GAUSS_HookGetCursorPosition

PURPOSE	Specifies the function GAUSS calls to get the position of the cursor.
FORMAT	<pre>void GAUSS_HookGetCursorPosition(int (*get_cursor_fn) (void)); GAUSS_HookGetCursorPosition(get_cursor_fn);</pre>
INPUT	<i>get_cursor_fn</i> pointer to function.
REMARKS	GAUSS_HookGetCursorPosition specifies the function called by the GAUSS csrcol and csrln commands to get the position of the cursor. Your get cursor position function must take nothing and return an int, the position of the cursor. Many GAUSS programs perform I/O, but the GAUSS Engine has no connections of its own to the outside world. Instead, it relies on you to supply it with functions it can call for both normal and critical I/O. The GAUSS_Hook* commands are used to specify those functions. See section 3.1.3. The callbacks are thread-specific. This function must be called by every thread that will use the callback function.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_HookProgramOutput

GAUSS_HookProgramErrorOutput

PURPOSE	Specifies the function GAUSS calls to display error messages.
FORMAT	<pre>void GAUSS_HookProgramErrorOutput(void (*dpy_err_str_fn)(char *)); GAUSS_HookProgramErrorOutput(dpy_err_str_fn);</pre>
INPUT	<i>dpy_err_str_fn</i> pointer to function.
REMARKS	GAUSS_HookProgramErrorOutput specifies the function that GAUSS calls to display its error messages. Your display error string function must take a <i>char *</i> (a pointer to the error string to print), and return nothing. Many GAUSS programs perform I/O, but the GAUSS Engine has no connections of its own to the outside world. Instead, it relies on you to supply it with functions it can call for both normal and critical I/O. The GAUSS_Hook* commands are used to specify those functions. See section 3.1.3. The callbacks are thread-specific. This function must be called by every thread that will use the callback function.
EXAMPLE	<pre>void program_error(char *str) { FILE *fp; fp = fopen("test.log", "a"); fputs(str, fp); fclose(fp); }</pre> This function will write the GAUSS program error output to a file called test.log. It should be hooked at the beginning of a thread as follows: <pre>GAUSS_HookProgramErrorOutput(program_error);</pre>
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_HookProgramOutput

GAUSS_HookProgramInputChar

PURPOSE	Specifies the function GAUSS calls to get a character of input.
---------	--

FORMAT	<pre>void GAUSS_HookProgramInputChar(int (*input_char_function)(void)); GAUSS_HookProgramInputChar(input_char_function);</pre>
INPUT	<i>input_char_function</i> pointer to function.
REMARKS	GAUSS_HookProgramInputChar specifies the function called by the GAUSS key command to get a character of input if available. Your input character function must take no arguments and return an <i>int</i>, the value of the character of input. Many GAUSS programs perform I/O, but the GAUSS Engine has no connections of its own to the outside world. Instead, it relies on you to supply it with functions it can call for both normal and critical I/O. The GAUSS_Hook* commands are used to specify those functions. See section 3.1.3. The callbacks are thread-specific. This function must be called by every thread that will use the callback function.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_HookProgramInputCharBlocking , GAUSS_HookProgramInputCheck , GAUSS_HookProgramInputString

GAUSS_HookProgramInputCharBlocking

PURPOSE	Specifies the function GAUSS calls to wait for a character of input.
FORMAT	<pre>void GAUSS_HookProgramInputCharBlocking(*inp_char blking_fn)(void)); (GAUSS_HookProgramInputCharBlocking(inp_char_blkng_fn);</pre>
INPUT	<i>inp_char_blkng_fn</i> function pointer.
REMARKS	GAUSS_HookProgramInputCharBlocking specifies the function called by the GAUSS keyw and show commands to get (blocking) character input from your application. Your input character blocking function must take no arguments and return an <i>int</i>, the value of the character of input. Many GAUSS programs perform I/O, but the GAUSS Engine has no connections of its own to the outside world. Instead, it relies on you to supply it with functions that it can call for both normal and critical I/O. The

	GAUSS_Hook* commands are used to specify those functions. See section 3.1.3. The callbacks are thread-specific. This function must be called by every thread that will use the callback function.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_HookProgramInputChar, GAUSS_HookProgramInputCheck, GAUSS_HookProgramInputString

GAUSS_HookProgramInputCheck

PURPOSE	Specifies the function GAUSS calls to check for pending input.
FORMAT	<pre>void GAUSS_HookProgramInputCheck(int (*input_check_fn) (void));</pre> GAUSS_HookProgramInputCheck (<i>input_check_fn</i>);
INPUT	<i>input_check_fn</i> pointer to function.
REMARKS	GAUSS_HookProgramInputCheck specifies the function called by the GAUSS keyav command calls to check if input is pending. Your input check function must take no arguments and return an int, 1 if input is available, 0 otherwise. Many GAUSS programs perform I/O, but the GAUSS Engine has no connections of its own to the outside world. Instead, it relies on you to supply it with functions it can call for both normal and critical I/O. The GAUSS_Hook* commands are used to specify those functions. See section 3.1.3. The callbacks are thread-specific. This function must be called by every thread that will use the callback function.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_HookProgramInputChar, GAUSS_HookProgramInputCharBlocking, GAUSS_HookProgramInputString

GAUSS_HookProgramInputString

PURPOSE	Specifies the function GAUSS calls to wait for a string of input.
FORMAT	<pre>void GAUSS_HookProgramInputString(int (*input_string_fn) (char *, int)); GAUSS_HookProgramInputString(input_string_fn);</pre>
INPUT	<i>input_string_fn</i> pointer to function.
REMARKS	GAUSS_HookProgramInputString specifies the function called by the GAUSS con and cons commands to get (blocking) string input from your application. Your input string function must take a character pointer (the buffer in which to place the string) and an integer specifying the length of the buffer. Your function must return an int which gives the length of the string, not including the null terminating byte. Many GAUSS programs perform I/O, but the GAUSS Engine has no connections of its own to the outside world. Instead, it relies on you to supply it with functions it can call for both normal and critical I/O. The GAUSS_Hook* commands are used to specify those functions. See section 3.1.3. The callbacks are thread-specific. This function must be called by every thread that will use the callback function.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_HookProgramInputChar , GAUSS_HookProgramInputCharBlocking , GAUSS_HookProgramInputCheck

GAUSS_HookProgramOutput

PURPOSE	Specifies the function GAUSS calls to display program output.
FORMAT	<pre>void GAUSS_HookProgramOutput(void (*display_string_fn) (char *)); GAUSS_HookProgramOutput(display_string_fn);</pre>
INPUT	<i>display_string_fn</i> pointer to function.
REMARKS	GAUSS_HookProgramOutput specifies the function GAUSS calls to display its program output. Your display string function must take a char * (a pointer to the string to print) and return nothing. Many GAUSS programs perform I/O, but the GAUSS Engine has no

	connections of its own to the outside world. Instead, it relies on you to supply it with functions it can call for both normal and critical I/O. The GAUSS_Hook* commands are used to specify those functions. See section 3.1.3. The callbacks are thread-specific. This function must be called by every thread that will use the callback function.
EXAMPLE	<pre>void program_output(char *str) { FILE *fp; fp = fopen("progout.log", "a"); fputs(str, fp); fclose(fp); }</pre> This function will write the normal GAUSS program output to a file called progout.log. It should be hooked at the beginning of a thread as follows: <pre>GAUSS_HookProgramOutput(program_output);</pre>
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_HookProgramErrorOutput

GAUSS_Initialize

PURPOSE	Initializes the GAUSS Engine .
FORMAT	<pre>int GAUSS_Initialize(void);</pre> <pre>ret = GAUSS_Initialize();</pre>
OUTPUT	<i>ret</i> success flag, 0 if successful, otherwise: 85 Invalid file type. 482 GAUSS Engine already initialized. 483 Cannot determine home directory. 487 License expired. 488 Cannot stat file. 489 File has no execute permissions. 490 License manager initialization error. 491 License manager error. 492 Licensing failure.
REMARKS	GAUSS_Initialize reads the configuration file. You need to call it once at the beginning of your application. If GAUSS_Initialize fails, you should

	terminate your application. Call <code>GAUSS_SetHome</code> or <code>GAUSS_SetHomeVar</code> before calling <code>GAUSS_Initialize</code>.
SEE ALSO	<code>GAUSS_SetHome</code> , <code>GAUSS_SetHomeVar</code> , <code>GAUSS_Shutdown</code>

GAUSS_InsertArg

PURPOSE	Inserts an empty argument into an <code>ArgList_t</code> .				
FORMAT	<pre>int GAUSS_InsertArg(ArgList_t *args, int argnum);</pre> <pre>newargnum = GAUSS_InsertArg(args, argnum);</pre>				
INPUT	<table> <tr> <td><i>args</i></td><td>pointer to an argument list structure.</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>argnum</i></td><td>number of argument.</td></tr> </table>	<i>args</i>	pointer to an argument list structure.	<i>argnum</i>	number of argument.
<i>args</i>	pointer to an argument list structure.				
<i>argnum</i>	number of argument.				
OUTPUT	<i>newargnum</i> number of inserted argument.				
REMARKS	<code>GAUSS_InsertArg</code> inserts an empty argument descriptor into an <code>ArgList_t</code> before the <i>argnum</i> argument. Fill in the argument descriptor with the following commands: <pre>GAUSS_CopyMatrixToArg GAUSS_CopyStringArrayToArg GAUSS_CopyStringToArg GAUSS_MoveMatrixToArg GAUSS_MoveStringArrayToArg GAUSS_MoveStringToArg</pre> If <code>GAUSS_InsertArg</code> fails, <i>newargnum</i> will be -1. Use <code>GAUSS_GetError</code> to get the number of the error. <code>GAUSS_InsertArg</code> may fail with either of the following errors: <table> <tr> <td>30</td><td>Insufficient memory.</td></tr> <tr> <td>494</td><td>Invalid argument number.</td></tr> </table>	30	Insufficient memory.	494	Invalid argument number.
30	Insufficient memory.				
494	Invalid argument number.				
SEE ALSO	<code>GAUSS_CreateArgList</code> , <code>GAUSS_FreeArgList</code> , <code>GAUSS_CallProc</code> , <code>GAUSS_CallProcFreeArgs</code> , <code>GAUSS_DeleteArg</code> , <code>GAUSS_GetError</code>				

GAUSS_IsMissingValue

PURPOSE	Checks a double to see if it contains a GAUSS missing value.
FORMAT	<pre>int GAUSS_IsMissingValue(double *d); ret = GAUSS_IsMissingValue(d);</pre>
INPUT	<i>d</i> data.
OUTPUT	<i>ret</i> 1 if <i>d</i> contains a GAUSS missing value, 0 if not.
EXAMPLE	<pre>double d; if (ret = GAUSS_GetDouble(wh, &d, "a")) { char buff[100]; printf("GetDouble failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, ret)); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return -1; } if (! GAUSS_IsMissingValue(&d)) printf("a = %lf", d);</pre> This example assumes that <i>a</i> is a global 1x1 matrix in the GAUSS workspace indicated by <i>wh</i>. It finds <i>a</i> in the GAUSS workspace and sets <i>d</i> to its value. The example then checks to see if <i>d</i> contains a GAUSS missing value and prints its value if it does not.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_MissingValue

GAUSS_LoadCompiledBuffer

PURPOSE	Loads a compiled program stored in a character buffer.
FORMAT	<pre>ProgramHandle_t *GAUSS_LoadCompiledBuffer(</pre>

	WorkspaceHandle_t *wh, char *buff) ; ph = GAUSS_LoadCompiledBuffer (wh, buff) ;					
INPUT	wh buff	pointer to a workspace handle. pointer to a buffer containing the program.				
OUTPUT	ph	pointer to a program handle.				
REMARKS	The buffer can be created with the mkcb utility and then compiled into your application using a C compiler. Execute mkcb with no arguments to get the syntax. mkcb converts a .gcb file to a C character string definition that can be compiled into your application. GAUSS_LoadCompiledBuffer returns a program handle pointer you can use in GAUSS_Execute to execute the program. Call GAUSS_LoadCompiledBuffer with a WorkspaceHandle_t pointer returned from GAUSS_CreateWorkspace. If GAUSS_LoadCompiledBuffer fails, ph will be NULL. Use GAUSS_GetError to get the number of the error. GAUSS_LoadCompiledBuffer may fail with either of the following errors: <table><tr><td>30</td><td>Insufficient memory.</td></tr><tr><td>495</td><td>Workspace inactive or corrupt.</td></tr></table>		30	Insufficient memory.	495	Workspace inactive or corrupt.
30	Insufficient memory.					
495	Workspace inactive or corrupt.					
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_Execute, GAUSS_LoadCompiledFile, GAUSS_CompileFile, GAUSS_CompileStringAsFile, GAUSS_GetError					

GAUSS_LoadCompiledFile

PURPOSE	Loads a compiled file into a program handle.	
FORMAT	<pre>ProgramHandle_t *GAUSS_LoadCompiledFile(WorkspaceHandle_t *wh, char *gcbfile); ph = GAUSS_LoadCompiledFile(wh, gcbfile);</pre>	
INPUT	<i>wh</i> pointer to a workspace handle.	

	<i>gcgfile</i> pointer to name of a compiled file.
OUTPUT	<i>ph</i> pointer to a program handle.
REMARKS	GAUSS_LoadCompiledFile takes a compiled file and loads it into a workspace. It returns a program handle pointer you can use in GAUSS_Execute to execute the program. Call GAUSS_LoadCompiledFile with a WorkspaceHandle_t pointer returned from GAUSS_CreateWorkspace. If GAUSS_LoadCompiledFile fails, <i>ph</i> will be NULL. Use GAUSS_GetError to get the number of the error. GAUSS_LoadCompiledFile may fail with either of the following errors: 30 Insufficient memory. 494 Invalid argument number.
EXAMPLE	<pre> ProgramHandle_t *ph1, *ph2; int ret; if ((ph1 = GAUSS_CompileString(wh1, "{ a, rs } = rndKMn(4,4,31); b = det(a);", 0, 0)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("Compile failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); return -1; } if (ret = GAUSS_SaveProgram(ph1, "det.gcg")) { char buff[100]; printf("GAUSS_SaveProgram failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, ret)); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph1); return -1; } if ((ph2 = GAUSS_LoadCompiledFile(wh2, "det.gcg")) == NULL) { </pre>

	<pre> char buff[100]; printf("GAUSS_LoadCompiledFile failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph1); return -1; } </pre> The above example compiles a string into one workspace, saves the program information into a file, and then loads the program information into another workspace. It assumes that <i>wh1</i> and <i>wh2</i> are pointers to valid workspace handles.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_Execute , GAUSS_CompileFile , GAUSS_CompileStringAsFile , GAUSS_SaveProgram

GAUSS_LoadWorkspace

PURPOSE	Loads workspace information stored in a file.				
FORMAT	<pre> WorkspaceHandle_t *GAUSS_LoadWorkspace(char *file); wh = GAUSS_LoadWorkspace(file); </pre>				
INPUT	<i>file</i> pointer to name of a compiled file				
OUTPUT	<i>wh</i> pointer to a workspace handle.				
REMARKS	GAUSS_LoadWorkspace gets the workspace information saved in a file and returns it in a workspace handle. If GAUSS_LoadWorkspace fails, <i>wh</i> will be NULL. Use GAUSS_GetError to get the number of the error. GAUSS_LoadWorkspace may fail with either of the following errors: <table> <tr> <td>30</td><td>Insufficient memory.</td></tr> <tr> <td>495</td><td>Workspace inactive or corrupt.</td></tr> </table>	30	Insufficient memory.	495	Workspace inactive or corrupt.
30	Insufficient memory.				
495	Workspace inactive or corrupt.				
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_CreateWorkspace , GAUSS_SaveWorkspace , GAUSS_FreeWorkspace				

GAUSS_MakePathAbsolute

PURPOSE	Takes a partial path and makes it absolute.
FORMAT	<pre>void GAUSS_MakePathAbsolute(char *path); GAUSS_MakePathAbsolute(path);</pre>
INPUT	<i>path</i> pointer to buffer containing partial path.
REMARKS	GAUSS_MakePathAbsolute overwrites the input buffer containing the partial path with the corresponding absolute path.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_SetHome

GAUSS_Matrix

PURPOSE	Creates a Matrix_t for a real matrix and copies the matrix data.
FORMAT	<pre>Matrix_t *GAUSS_Matrix(size_t rows, size_t cols, double *addr); mat = GAUSS_Matrix(rows, cols, addr);</pre>
INPUT	<i>rows</i> number of rows. <i>cols</i> number of columns. <i>addr</i> pointer to matrix.
OUTPUT	<i>mat</i> pointer to a matrix descriptor.
REMARKS	GAUSS_Matrix malloc's a Matrix_t and fills it in with your input information. It makes a copy of the matrix and sets the <i>mdata</i> member of the Matrix_t to point to the copy. GAUSS_Matrix should only be used for real matrices. To create a Matrix_t for a complex matrix, use GAUSS_ComplexMatrix. To create a Matrix_t for a real matrix without making a copy of the matrix, use GAUSS_MatrixAlias. To create a Matrix_t for an empty matrix, set <i>rows</i> and <i>cols</i> to 0 and <i>addr</i> to NULL.

	If <i>mat</i> is NULL, there was insufficient memory to malloc space for the matrix and its descriptor. Use this function to create a matrix descriptor that you can use in the following functions: <pre>GAUSS_CopyMatrixToArg GAUSS_CopyMatrixToGlobal GAUSS_MoveMatrixToArg GAUSS_MoveMatrixToGlobal</pre> Free the Matrix_t with GAUSS_FreeMatrix.
EXAMPLE	<pre>double m[2][3]={ { 1, 2, 3},{4, 5, 6 } }; int ret; if (ret = GAUSS_MoveMatrixToGlobal(wh, GAUSS_Matrix(2, 3, &m[0][0]), "a")) { char buff[100]; printf("GAUSS_MoveMatrixToGlobal failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, ret)); return -1; }</pre> The above example uses GAUSS_Matrix to copy a local matrix into a Matrix_t structure, and moves the matrix into a GAUSS workspace. It assumes that <i>wh</i> is a pointer to a valid workspace handle.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_ComplexMatrix, GAUSS_MatrixAlias, GAUSS_CopyMatrixToGlobal, GAUSS_CopyMatrixToArg, GAUSS_MoveMatrixToGlobal, GAUSS_MoveMatrixToArg, GAUSS_FreeMatrix

GAUSS_MatrixAlias

PURPOSE	Creates a Matrix_t for a real matrix.
---------	--

FORMAT	<pre>Matrix_t *GAUSS_MatrixAlias(size_t rows, size_t cols, double *addr);</pre> <pre>mat = GAUSS_MatrixAlias(rows, cols, addr);</pre>						
INPUT	<table> <tr> <td><i>rows</i></td><td>number of rows.</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>cols</i></td><td>number of columns.</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>addr</i></td><td>pointer to matrix.</td></tr> </table>	<i>rows</i>	number of rows.	<i>cols</i>	number of columns.	<i>addr</i>	pointer to matrix.
<i>rows</i>	number of rows.						
<i>cols</i>	number of columns.						
<i>addr</i>	pointer to matrix.						
OUTPUT	<table> <tr> <td><i>mat</i></td><td>pointer to a matrix descriptor.</td></tr> </table>	<i>mat</i>	pointer to a matrix descriptor.				
<i>mat</i>	pointer to a matrix descriptor.						
REMARKS	GAUSS_MatrixAlias is similar to GAUSS_Matrix; however, it sets the <i>mdata</i> member of the Matrix_t to point to the matrix indicated by <i>addr</i> instead of making a copy of the matrix. GAUSS_MatrixAlias should only be used for real matrices. For complex matrices, use GAUSS_ComplexMatrixAlias. If <i>mat</i> is NULL, there was insufficient memory to malloc space for the matrix descriptor. Use this function to create a matrix descriptor that you can use in the following functions: <pre>GAUSS_CopyMatrixToArg GAUSS_CopyMatrixToGlobal GAUSS_MoveMatrixToArg GAUSS_MoveMatrixToGlobal</pre> Free the Matrix_t with GAUSS_FreeMatrix. The matrix data will not be freed or overwritten by GAUSS_FreeMatrix or any other GAUSS Engine commands. You are responsible for freeing the data pointed to by <i>addr</i>.						
EXAMPLE	<pre>Matrix_t *mat; double *a; int ret; a = (double *)malloc(9*sizeof(double)); memset(a, 0, 9*sizeof(double)); if ((mat = GAUSS_MatrixAlias(3, 3, a)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("MatrixAlias failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); }</pre>						

	<pre> free(a); return -1; } if (ret = GAUSS_CopyMatrixToGlobal(wh, mat, "c")) { char buff[100]; printf("CopyMatrixToGlobal failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, ret)); GAUSS_FreeMatrix(mat); free(a); return -1; } free(a); </pre> This example <code>malloc</code>'s a matrix of zeroes and then creates a <code>Matrix_t</code> for the matrix. It copies the matrix to <code>wh</code>, which it assumes to be a pointer to a valid workspace.
SEE ALSO	<code>GAUSS_Matrix</code>, <code>GAUSS_ComplexMatrixAlias</code>, <code>GAUSS_CopyMatrixToGlobal</code>, <code>GAUSS_CopyMatrixToArg</code>, <code>GAUSS_MoveMatrixToGlobal</code>, <code>GAUSS_MoveMatrixToArg</code>, <code>GAUSS_FreeMatrix</code>

GAUSS_MissingValue

PURPOSE	Returns a GAUSS missing value.
FORMAT	<pre> double GAUSS_MissingValue(void); miss = GAUSS_MissingValue(); </pre>
OUTPUT	<i>miss</i> GAUSS missing value.
SEE ALSO	<code>GAUSS_IsMissingValue</code>

GAUSS_MoveArgToArg

PURPOSE	Moves an argument from one ArgList_t to another.								
FORMAT	<pre>int GAUSS_MoveArgToArg(ArgList_t *targs, int targnum, ArgList_t *sargs, int sargnum); ret = GAUSS_MoveArgToArg(targs, targnum, sargs, sargnum);</pre>								
INPUT	<table> <tr> <td><i>targs</i></td><td>pointer to target argument list structure.</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>targnum</i></td><td>number of argument in target argument list.</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>sargs</i></td><td>pointer to source argument list structure.</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>sargnum</i></td><td>number of argument in source argument list.</td></tr> </table>	<i>targs</i>	pointer to target argument list structure.	<i>targnum</i>	number of argument in target argument list.	<i>sargs</i>	pointer to source argument list structure.	<i>sargnum</i>	number of argument in source argument list.
<i>targs</i>	pointer to target argument list structure.								
<i>targnum</i>	number of argument in target argument list.								
<i>sargs</i>	pointer to source argument list structure.								
<i>sargnum</i>	number of argument in source argument list.								
OUTPUT	<table> <tr> <td><i>ret</i></td><td>success flag, 0 if successful, otherwise:</td></tr> <tr> <td>30</td><td>Insufficient memory.</td></tr> <tr> <td>94</td><td>Argument out of range.</td></tr> </table>	<i>ret</i>	success flag, 0 if successful, otherwise:	30	Insufficient memory.	94	Argument out of range.		
<i>ret</i>	success flag, 0 if successful, otherwise:								
30	Insufficient memory.								
94	Argument out of range.								
REMARKS	GAUSS_MoveArgToArg moves the <i>sargnum</i> argument in <i>sargs</i> to <i>targs</i>. It clears the <i>sargnum</i> argument descriptor after moving the argument indicated by it. However, it does not change the number of arguments in <i>sargs</i>. Therefore, you can overwrite the <i>sargnum</i> argument of <i>sargs</i> by copying or moving another argument into it. To add an argument to the end of an argument list or to an empty argument list, set <i>targnum</i> to 0. To replace an argument, set <i>targnum</i> to the number of the argument you want to replace. It will overwrite that argument's information and free its data. To insert an argument, call GAUSS_InsertArg and then set <i>targnum</i> to the number of the inserted argument. Arguments are numbered starting with 1. The argument's data will be freed when you call GAUSS_CallProcFreeArgs or GAUSS_FreeArgList later. If you want to retain the argument in <i>sargs</i>, use GAUSS_CopyMatrixToArg instead. However, GAUSS_MoveMatrixToArg saves time and memory space.								
EXAMPLE	<pre>ArgList_t *marg(WorkspaceHandle_t *wh, ArgList_t *sargs) { ProgramHandle_t *ph; ArgList_t *ret; if ((ph = GAUSS_CompileExpression(wh, "rndKMi(100,4);" , 1,</pre>								

	<pre> 1)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("Compile failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); return NULL; } if ((ret = GAUSS_ExecuteExpression(ph)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("Execute failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return NULL; } if (GAUSS_MoveArgToArg(args, 2, ret, 2)) { char buff[100]; printf("MoveArgToArg failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); GAUSS_FreeArgList(ret); return NULL; } GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); GAUSS_FreeArgList(ret); return args; } </pre> The above example compiles an expression in <i>wh</i>, which gives its return in an ArgList_t. It moves the second argument contained in <i>ret</i> into <i>args</i> as its second argument. It assumes that <i>args</i> has at least two arguments, and it overwrites the second argument of <i>args</i>.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_CopyArgToArg, GAUSS_CreateArgList, GAUSS_InsertArg, GAUSS_FreeArgList, GAUSS_CallProc, GAUSS_CallProcFreeArgs

GAUSS_MoveArgToArray

PURPOSE	Moves an array from an <code>ArgList_t</code> to an <code>Array_t</code> structure.						
FORMAT	<pre>Array_t *GAUSS_MoveArgToArray(ArgList_t *args, int argnum); arr = GAUSS_MoveArgToArray(args, argnum);</pre>						
INPUT	<table> <tr> <td><i>args</i></td><td>pointer to an argument list structure.</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>argnum</i></td><td>number of argument in the argument list.</td></tr> </table>	<i>args</i>	pointer to an argument list structure.	<i>argnum</i>	number of argument in the argument list.		
<i>args</i>	pointer to an argument list structure.						
<i>argnum</i>	number of argument in the argument list.						
OUTPUT	<table> <tr> <td><i>arr</i></td><td>pointer to an array descriptor.</td></tr> </table>	<i>arr</i>	pointer to an array descriptor.				
<i>arr</i>	pointer to an array descriptor.						
REMARKS	GAUSS_MoveArgToArray creates an array descriptor, <i>arr</i>, and moves an array contained in <i>args</i> into it. <i>arr</i> belongs to you. Free it with GAUSS_FreeArray. GAUSS_MoveArgToArray clears the <i>argnum</i> argument descriptor after moving the array indicated by it. However, it does not change the number of arguments in <i>args</i>. Therefore, you can overwrite the <i>argnum</i> argument of <i>args</i> by copying or moving another argument into it. Arguments are numbered starting with 1. If you want to retain the array in the <code>ArgList_t</code>, use GAUSS_CopyArgToArray instead. However, GAUSS_MoveArgToArray saves time and memory space. If GAUSS_MoveArgToArray fails, <i>arr</i> will be NULL. Use GAUSS_GetError to get the number of the error. GAUSS_MoveArgToArray may fail with any of the following errors: <table> <tr> <td>30</td><td>Insufficient memory.</td></tr> <tr> <td>71</td><td>Type mismatch.</td></tr> <tr> <td>94</td><td>Argument out of range.</td></tr> </table>	30	Insufficient memory.	71	Type mismatch.	94	Argument out of range.
30	Insufficient memory.						
71	Type mismatch.						
94	Argument out of range.						
EXAMPLE	<pre>ProgramHandle_t *ph; ArgumentList_t *ret; Array_t *arr; if ((ph = GAUSS_CompileExpression(wh,</pre>						

	<pre> "asum(areshape(seqa(1,1,120),2 3 4 5),3);", 1, 1)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("Compile failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); return -1; } if ((ret = GAUSS_ExecuteExpression(ph)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("Execute failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return -1; } if ((arr = GAUSS_MoveArgToArray(ret, 1)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("MoveArgToArray failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); GAUSS_FreeArgList(ret); return -1; } </pre> This example assumes that <i>wh</i> is a pointer to a valid workspace handle.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_CopyArgToArray, GAUSS_CallProc, GAUSS_CallProcFreeArgs, GAUSS_ExecuteExpression, GAUSS_FreeArray, GAUSS_GetArgType, GAUSS_GetError

args pointer to an argument list structure.
argnum number of argument in the argument list.

GAUSS_MoveArgToMatrix

PURPOSE	Moves a matrix from an ArgList_t to a Matrix_t structure.
FORMAT	<pre>Matrix_t *GAUSS_MoveArgToMatrix(ArgList_t *args, int argnum); mat = GAUSS_MoveArgToMatrix(args, argnum);</pre>
INPUT	args argnum pointer to an argument list structure. number of argument in the argument list.
OUTPUT	mat pointer to a matrix descriptor.
REMARKS	GAUSS_MoveArgToMatrix creates a matrix descriptor, <i>mat</i>, and moves a matrix contained in <i>args</i> into it. <i>mat</i> belongs to you. Free it with GAUSS_FreeMatrix. GAUSS_MoveArgToMatrix clears the <i>argnum</i> argument descriptor after moving the matrix indicated by it. However, it does not change the number of arguments in <i>args</i>. Therefore, you can overwrite the <i>argnum</i> argument of <i>args</i> by copying or moving another argument into it. Arguments are numbered starting with 1. If you want to retain the matrix in the ArgList_t, use GAUSS_CopyArgToMatrix instead. However, GAUSS_MoveArgToMatrix saves time and memory space. If GAUSS_MoveArgToMatrix fails, <i>mat</i> will be NULL. Use GAUSS_GetError to get the number of the error. GAUSS_MoveArgToMatrix may fail with any of the following errors: 30 Insufficient memory. 71 Type mismatch. 94 Argument out of range.
EXAMPLE	<pre>ProgramHandle_t *ph; ArgumentList_t *ret; Matrix_t *mat; if ((ph = GAUSS_CompileExpression(wh, "band(reshape(seqa(1,2,20),5,4),2);",</pre>

	<pre>1, 1))==NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("Compile failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); return -1; } if ((ret = GAUSS_ExecuteExpression(ph)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("Execute failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return -1; } if ((mat = GAUSS_MoveArgToMatrix(ret, 1)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("MoveArgToMatrix failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); GAUSS_FreeArgList(ret); return -1; } This example assumes that <i>wh</i> is a pointer to a valid workspace handle.</pre>
SEE ALSO	<code>GAUSS_CopyArgToMatrix</code> , <code>GAUSS_CallProc</code> , <code>GAUSS_CallProcFreeArgs</code> , <code>GAUSS_ExecuteExpression</code> , <code>GAUSS_FreeMatrix</code> , <code>GAUSS_GetArgType</code> , <code>GAUSS_GetError</code>

GAUSS_MoveArgToString

PURPOSE	Moves a string from an <code>ArgList_t</code> to a <code>String_t</code> structure.
FORMAT	<code>String_t *GAUSS_MoveArgToString(ArgList_t *args, int</code>

	<pre>argnum) ;</pre> <pre>str = GAUSS_MoveArgToString(args, argnum) ;</pre>						
INPUT	<pre>args</pre> pointer to an argument list structure. <pre>argnum</pre> number of argument in the argument list.						
OUTPUT	<pre>str</pre> pointer to a string descriptor.						
REMARKS	GAUSS_MoveArgToString creates a String_t, <i>str</i>, and moves a string contained in <i>args</i> into it. <i>str</i> belongs to you. Free it with GAUSS_FreeString. GAUSS_MoveArgToString clears the <i>argnum</i> argument descriptor after moving the string indicated by it. However, it does not change the number of arguments in <i>args</i>. Therefore, you can overwrite the <i>argnum</i> argument of <i>args</i> by copying or moving another argument into it. Arguments are numbered starting with 1. If you want to retain the string in the ArgList_t, use GAUSS_CopyArgToString instead. However, GAUSS_MoveArgToString saves time and memory space. If GAUSS_MoveArgToString fails, <i>str</i> will be NULL. Use GAUSS_GetError to get the number of the error. GAUSS_MoveArgToString may fail with any of the following errors: <table> <tr> <td>30</td><td>Insufficient memory.</td></tr> <tr> <td>71</td><td>Type mismatch.</td></tr> <tr> <td>94</td><td>Argument out of range.</td></tr> </table>	30	Insufficient memory.	71	Type mismatch.	94	Argument out of range.
30	Insufficient memory.						
71	Type mismatch.						
94	Argument out of range.						
EXAMPLE	<pre>ProgramHandle_t *ph; ArgList_t *ret; String_t *str; if ((ph = GAUSS_CompileExpression(wh, "\"output\"\$+\".log\"";", 1, 1)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf ("Compile failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())));</pre>						

	<pre> return -1; } if ((ret = GAUSS_ExecuteExpression(ph)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("Execute failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return -1; } if ((str = MoveArgToString(args, 1)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("MoveArgToString failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); GAUSS_FreeArgList(ret); return -1; } </pre> This example assumes that <i>wh</i> is a pointer to a valid workspace handle.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_CopyArgToString, GAUSS_CallProc, GAUSS_CallProcFreeArgs, GAUSS_ExecuteExpression, GAUSS_FreeString, GAUSS_GetArgType, GAUSS_GetError

GAUSS_MoveArgToStringArray

PURPOSE	Moves a string array from an ArgList_t to a StringArray_t structure.
FORMAT	<pre> StringArray_t *GAUSS_MoveArgToStringArray(ArgList_t *args, int argnum); sa = GAUSS_MoveArgToStringArray(args, argnum); </pre>
INPUT	<i>args</i> pointer to an argument list structure. <i>argnum</i> number of argument in the argument list.

OUTPUT	<i>sa</i> pointer to a string array descriptor.						
REMARKS	GAUSS_MoveArgToStringArray creates a StringArray_t, <i>sa</i>, and moves a string array contained in <i>args</i> into it. <i>sa</i> belongs to you. Free it with GAUSS_FreeStringArray. GAUSS_MoveArgToStringArray clears the <i>argnum</i> argument descriptor after moving the string array indicated by it. However, it does not change the number of arguments in <i>args</i>. Therefore, you can overwrite the <i>argnum</i> argument of <i>args</i> by copying or moving another argument into it. Arguments are numbered starting with 1. If you want to retain the string array in the ArgList_t, use GAUSS_CopyArgToStringArray instead. However, GAUSS_MoveArgToStringArray saves time and memory space. If GAUSS_MoveArgToStringArray fails, <i>sa</i> will be NULL. Use GAUSS_GetError to get the number of the error. GAUSS_MoveArgToStringArray may fail with any of the following errors: <table> <tr> <td>30</td><td>Insufficient memory.</td></tr> <tr> <td>71</td><td>Type mismatch.</td></tr> <tr> <td>94</td><td>Argument out of range.</td></tr> </table>	30	Insufficient memory.	71	Type mismatch.	94	Argument out of range.
30	Insufficient memory.						
71	Type mismatch.						
94	Argument out of range.						
EXAMPLE	<pre> ProgramHandle_t *ph; ArgList_t *ret; StringArray_t *sa; if ((ph = GAUSS_CompileExpression(wh, "\"one\" \$ \"two\" \$ \"three\";", 1, 1)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("Compile failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); return -1; } if ((ret = GAUSS_ExecuteExpression(ph)) == NULL) { </pre>						

	<pre> char buff[100]; printf("Execute failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return -1; } if ((sa = GAUSS_MoveArgToStringArray(args, 1)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("MoveArgToStringArray failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); GAUSS_FreeArgList(sa); return -1; } </pre> This example assumes that <i>wh</i> is a pointer to a valid workspace handle.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_CopyArgToStringArray, GAUSS_CallProc, GAUSS_CallProcFreeArgs, GAUSS_ExecuteExpression, GAUSS_FreeStringArray, GAUSS_GetArgType, GAUSS_GetError

GAUSS_MoveArrayToArg

PURPOSE	Moves an array contained in an Array_t to an ArgList_t and frees the Array_t .						
FORMAT	<pre> int GAUSS_MoveArrayToArg(ArgList_t *args, Array_t *arr, int argnum); ret = GAUSS_MoveArrayToArg(args, arr, argnum); </pre>						
INPUT	<table> <tr> <td><i>args</i></td><td>pointer to an argument list structure.</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>arr</i></td><td>pointer to an array descriptor.</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>argnum</i></td><td>number of argument.</td></tr> </table>	<i>args</i>	pointer to an argument list structure.	<i>arr</i>	pointer to an array descriptor.	<i>argnum</i>	number of argument.
<i>args</i>	pointer to an argument list structure.						
<i>arr</i>	pointer to an array descriptor.						
<i>argnum</i>	number of argument.						

OUTPUT	<i>ret</i> success flag, 0 if successful, otherwise: 30 Insufficient memory. 494 Invalid argument number.
REMARKS	GAUSS_MoveArrayToArg moves the array contained in <i>arr</i> into <i>args</i> and frees <i>arr</i>. To add an argument to the end of an argument list or to an empty argument list, set <i>argnum</i> to 0. To replace an argument, set <i>argnum</i> to the number of the argument you want to replace. It will overwrite that argument's information and free its data. To insert an argument, call GAUSS_InsertArg and then set <i>argnum</i> to the number of the inserted argument. Arguments are numbered starting with 1. The array will be freed when you call GAUSS_CallProcFreeArgs or GAUSS_FreeArgList later. If you want to retain <i>arr</i>, use GAUSS_CopyArrayToArg instead. However, GAUSS_MoveArrayToArg saves time and memory space. Call GAUSS_MoveArrayToArg with an Array_t returned from GAUSS_Array, GAUSS_ComplexArray, or GAUSS_GetArray.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_CopyArrayToArg, GAUSS_Array, GAUSS_ComplexArray, GAUSS_CreateArgList, GAUSS_FreeArgList, GAUSS_InsertArg, GAUSS_CallProc, GAUSS_CallProcFreeArgs

GAUSS_MoveArrayToGlobal

PURPOSE	Moves an array contained in an Array_t into a GAUSS workspace and frees the Array_t .
FORMAT	<pre>int GAUSS_MoveArrayToGlobal(WorkspaceHandle_t *wh, Array_t *arr, char *name);</pre> <pre>ret = GAUSS_MoveArrayToGlobal(wh, arr, name);</pre>
INPUT	<i>wh</i> pointer to a workspace handle. <i>arr</i> pointer to an array descriptor.

	<i>name</i> pointer to name of array.
OUTPUT	<i>ret</i> success flag, 0 if successful, otherwise: 26 Too many symbols. 30 Insufficient memory. 91 Symbol too long. 471 Null pointer. 481 GAUSS assignment failed. 495 Workspace inactive or corrupt.
REMARKS	GAUSS_MoveArrayToGlobal moves the matrix contained in <i>arr</i> into a GAUSS workspace and frees <i>arr</i>. GAUSS takes ownership of the matrix and frees it when necessary. If you want to retain <i>arr</i>, use GAUSS_CopyArrayToGlobal instead. However, GAUSS_MoveArrayToGlobal saves time and memory space. Call GAUSS_MoveArrayToGlobal with an Array_t returned from one of the following functions: <pre>GAUSS_ComplexArray GAUSS_ComplexArrayAlias GAUSS_GetArray GAUSS_Array GAUSS_ArrayAlias</pre> Input a WorkspaceHandle_t returned from GAUSS_CreateWorkspace.
EXAMPLE	<pre>Array_t *arr; int ret; double orders[3] = { 2.0, 2.0, 3.0 }; double ad[2][2][3] = { { { 3.0, 4.0, 2.0 }, { 7.0, 9.0, 5.0 } } { { 6.0, 9.0, 3.0 }, { 8.0, 5.0, 1.0 } } }; arr = GAUSS_Array(3, orders, ad); if (ret = GAUSS_MoveArrayToGlobal(wh, arr, "a")) { char buff[100]; printf("MoveArrayToGlobal failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, ret)); return -1; }</pre>

	The above example moves the array ad into the GAUSS workspace indicated by <i>wh</i> . It assumes that <i>wh</i> is a pointer to a valid workspace handle. It frees <i>arr</i> .
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_CopyArrayToGlobal , GAUSS_Array , GAUSS_ComplexArray , GAUSS_AssignFreeableArray , GAUSS_GetArray

GAUSS_MoveMatrixToArg

PURPOSE	Moves a matrix contained in a Matrix_t to an ArgList_t and frees the Matrix_t .						
FORMAT	<pre>int GAUSS_MoveMatrixToArg(ArgList_t *args, Matrix_t *mat, int argnum); ret = GAUSS_MoveMatrixToArg(args, mat, argnum);</pre>						
INPUT	<table> <tr> <td><i>args</i></td><td>pointer to an argument list structure.</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>mat</i></td><td>pointer to a matrix descriptor.</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>argnum</i></td><td>number of argument.</td></tr> </table>	<i>args</i>	pointer to an argument list structure.	<i>mat</i>	pointer to a matrix descriptor.	<i>argnum</i>	number of argument.
<i>args</i>	pointer to an argument list structure.						
<i>mat</i>	pointer to a matrix descriptor.						
<i>argnum</i>	number of argument.						
OUTPUT	<table> <tr> <td><i>ret</i></td><td>success flag, 0 if successful, otherwise:</td></tr> <tr> <td>30</td><td>Insufficient memory.</td></tr> <tr> <td>494</td><td>Invalid argument number.</td></tr> </table>	<i>ret</i>	success flag, 0 if successful, otherwise:	30	Insufficient memory.	494	Invalid argument number.
<i>ret</i>	success flag, 0 if successful, otherwise:						
30	Insufficient memory.						
494	Invalid argument number.						
REMARKS	GAUSS_MoveMatrixToArg moves the matrix contained in <i>mat</i> into <i>args</i> and frees <i>mat</i>. To add an argument to the end of an argument list or to an empty argument list, set <i>argnum</i> to 0. To replace an argument, set <i>argnum</i> to the number of the argument you want to replace. It will overwrite that argument's information and free its data. To insert an argument, call GAUSS_InsertArg and then set argnum to the number of the inserted argument. Arguments are numbered starting with 1. The matrix will be freed when you call GAUSS_CallProcFreeArgs or GAUSS_FreeArgList later. If you want to retain <i>mat</i>, use GAUSS_CopyMatrixToArg instead. However, GAUSS_MoveMatrixToArg saves time and memory space.						

	Call <code>GAUSS_MoveMatrixToArg</code> with a <code>Matrix_t</code> returned from <code>GAUSS_Matrix</code> , <code>GAUSS_ComplexMatrix</code> , or <code>GAUSS_GetMatrix</code> .
SEE ALSO	<code>GAUSS_CopyMatrixToArg</code> , <code>GAUSS_Matrix</code> , <code>GAUSS_ComplexMatrix</code> , <code>GAUSS_CreateArgList</code> , <code>GAUSS_FreeArgList</code> , <code>GAUSS_InsertArg</code> , <code>GAUSS_CallProc</code> , <code>GAUSS_CallProcFreeArgs</code>

GAUSS_MoveMatrixToGlobal

PURPOSE	Moves a matrix contained in a <code>Matrix_t</code> into a GAUSS workspace and frees the <code>Matrix_t</code> .												
FORMAT	<pre>int GAUSS_MoveMatrixToGlobal(WorkspaceHandle_t *wh, Matrix_t *mat, char *name); ret = GAUSS_MoveMatrixToGlobal(wh, mat, name);</pre>												
INPUT	<table> <tr> <td><i>wh</i></td><td>pointer to a workspace handle.</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>mat</i></td><td>pointer to a matrix descriptor.</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>name</i></td><td>name of matrix.</td></tr> </table>	<i>wh</i>	pointer to a workspace handle.	<i>mat</i>	pointer to a matrix descriptor.	<i>name</i>	name of matrix.						
<i>wh</i>	pointer to a workspace handle.												
<i>mat</i>	pointer to a matrix descriptor.												
<i>name</i>	name of matrix.												
OUTPUT	<table> <tr> <td><i>ret</i></td><td>success flag, 0 if successful, otherwise:</td></tr> <tr> <td>26</td><td>Too many symbols.</td></tr> <tr> <td>30</td><td>Insufficient memory.</td></tr> <tr> <td>91</td><td>Symbol too long.</td></tr> <tr> <td>481</td><td>GAUSS assignment failed.</td></tr> <tr> <td>495</td><td>Workspace inactive or corrupt.</td></tr> </table>	<i>ret</i>	success flag, 0 if successful, otherwise:	26	Too many symbols.	30	Insufficient memory.	91	Symbol too long.	481	GAUSS assignment failed.	495	Workspace inactive or corrupt.
<i>ret</i>	success flag, 0 if successful, otherwise:												
26	Too many symbols.												
30	Insufficient memory.												
91	Symbol too long.												
481	GAUSS assignment failed.												
495	Workspace inactive or corrupt.												
REMARKS	<code>GAUSS_MoveMatrixToGlobal</code> moves the matrix contained in <i>mat</i> into a GAUSS workspace and frees <i>mat</i>. GAUSS takes ownership of the matrix and frees it when necessary. If you want to retain <i>mat</i>, use <code>GAUSS_CopyMatrixToGlobal</code> instead. However, <code>GAUSS_MoveMatrixToGlobal</code> saves time and memory space. Call <code>GAUSS_MoveMatrixToGlobal</code> with a <code>Matrix_t</code> returned from <code>GAUSS_Matrix</code>, <code>GAUSS_ComplexMatrix</code>, or <code>GAUSS_GetMatrix</code>.												

	Input a WorkspaceHandle_t returned from GAUSS_CreateWorkspace .
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_CopyMatrixToGlobal , GAUSS_Matrix , GAUSS_ComplexMatrix , GAUSS_AssignFreeableMatrix , GAUSS_GetMatrix , GAUSS_PutDouble

GAUSS_MoveStringArrayToArg

PURPOSE	Moves a string array contained in a StringArray_t to an ArgList_t and frees the StringArray_t .						
FORMAT	<pre>int GAUSS_MoveStringArrayToArg(ArgList_t *args, StringArray_t *sa, int argnum); ret = GAUSS_MoveStringArrayToArg(args, sa, argnum);</pre>						
INPUT	<table> <tr> <td><i>args</i></td><td>pointer to an argument list structure.</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>sa</i></td><td>pointer to a string array descriptor.</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>argnum</i></td><td>number of argument.</td></tr> </table>	<i>args</i>	pointer to an argument list structure.	<i>sa</i>	pointer to a string array descriptor.	<i>argnum</i>	number of argument.
<i>args</i>	pointer to an argument list structure.						
<i>sa</i>	pointer to a string array descriptor.						
<i>argnum</i>	number of argument.						
OUTPUT	<table> <tr> <td><i>ret</i></td><td>success flag, 0 if successful, otherwise:</td></tr> <tr> <td>30</td><td>Insufficient memory.</td></tr> <tr> <td>494</td><td>Invalid argument number.</td></tr> </table>	<i>ret</i>	success flag, 0 if successful, otherwise:	30	Insufficient memory.	494	Invalid argument number.
<i>ret</i>	success flag, 0 if successful, otherwise:						
30	Insufficient memory.						
494	Invalid argument number.						
REMARKS	GAUSS_MoveStringArrayToArg moves the string array contained in <i>sa</i> into <i>args</i> and frees <i>sa</i>. To add an argument to the end of an argument list or to an empty argument list, set <i>argnum</i> to 0. To replace an argument, set <i>argnum</i> to the number of the argument you want to replace. It will overwrite that argument's information and free its data. To insert an argument, call GAUSS_InsertArg and then set <i>argnum</i> to the number of the inserted argument. Arguments are numbered starting with 1. The string array will be freed when you call GAUSS_CallProcFreeArgs or GAUSS_FreeArgList later. If you want to retain <i>sa</i>, use GAUSS_CopyStringArrayToArg instead. However, GAUSS_MoveStringArrayToArg saves time and memory space.						

	Create a <code>StringArray_t</code> with <code>GAUSS_StringArray</code> or <code>GAUSS_StringArrayL</code> , or use a <code>StringArray_t</code> returned from <code>GAUSS_GetStringArray</code> .
SEE ALSO	<code>GAUSS_CopyStringArrayToArg</code> , <code>GAUSS_StringArray</code> , <code>GAUSS_StringArrayL</code> , <code>GAUSS_CreateArgList</code> , <code>GAUSS_FreeArgList</code> , <code>GAUSS_InsertArg</code> , <code>GAUSS_CallProc</code> , <code>GAUSS_CallProcFreeArgs</code>

GAUSS_MoveStringArrayToGlobal

PURPOSE	Moves a string array contained in a <code>StringArray_t</code> into a GAUSS workspace and frees the <code>StringArray_t</code> .												
FORMAT	<pre>int GAUSS_MoveStringArrayToGlobal(WorkspaceHandle_t *wh, StringArray_t *sa, char *name); ret = GAUSS_MoveStringArrayToGlobal(wh, sa, name);</pre>												
INPUT	<table> <tr> <td><i>wh</i></td><td>pointer to a workspace handle.</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>sa</i></td><td>pointer to string array descriptor.</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>name</i></td><td>pointer to name of string array.</td></tr> </table>	<i>wh</i>	pointer to a workspace handle.	<i>sa</i>	pointer to string array descriptor.	<i>name</i>	pointer to name of string array.						
<i>wh</i>	pointer to a workspace handle.												
<i>sa</i>	pointer to string array descriptor.												
<i>name</i>	pointer to name of string array.												
OUTPUT	<table> <tr> <td><i>ret</i></td><td>success flag, 0 if successful, otherwise:</td></tr> <tr> <td>26</td><td>Too many symbols.</td></tr> <tr> <td>30</td><td>Insufficient memory.</td></tr> <tr> <td>91</td><td>Symbol too long.</td></tr> <tr> <td>481</td><td>GAUSS assignment failed.</td></tr> <tr> <td>495</td><td>Workspace inactive or corrupt.</td></tr> </table>	<i>ret</i>	success flag, 0 if successful, otherwise:	26	Too many symbols.	30	Insufficient memory.	91	Symbol too long.	481	GAUSS assignment failed.	495	Workspace inactive or corrupt.
<i>ret</i>	success flag, 0 if successful, otherwise:												
26	Too many symbols.												
30	Insufficient memory.												
91	Symbol too long.												
481	GAUSS assignment failed.												
495	Workspace inactive or corrupt.												
REMARKS	<code>GAUSS_MoveStringArrayToGlobal</code> moves the string array contained in <i>sa</i> into a GAUSS workspace and frees <i>sa</i>. GAUSS takes ownership of the string array and frees it when necessary. If you want to retain <i>sa</i>, use <code>GAUSS_CopyStringArrayToGlobal</code> instead. However, <code>GAUSS_MoveStringArrayToGlobal</code> saves time and memory space. Create a <code>StringArray_t</code> with <code>GAUSS_StringArray</code> or <code>GAUSS_StringArrayL</code>, and call <code>GAUSS_MoveStringArrayToGlobal</code> with a <code>WorkspaceHandle_t</code> returned from <code>GAUSS_CreateWorkspace</code>.												

SEE ALSO	GAUSS_CopyStringArrayToGlobal , GAUSS_StringArray , GAUSS_StringArrayL , GAUSS_GetStringArray
----------	---

GAUSS_MoveStringToArg

PURPOSE	Moves a string contained in a String_t to an ArgList_t and frees the String_t .						
FORMAT	<pre>int GAUSS_MoveStringToArg(ArgList_t *args, String_t *str, int argnum); ret = GAUSS_MoveStringToArg(args, str, argnum);</pre>						
INPUT	<table> <tr> <td><i>args</i></td><td>pointer to an argument list structure.</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>str</i></td><td>pointer to a string descriptor.</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>argnum</i></td><td>number of argument.</td></tr> </table>	<i>args</i>	pointer to an argument list structure.	<i>str</i>	pointer to a string descriptor.	<i>argnum</i>	number of argument.
<i>args</i>	pointer to an argument list structure.						
<i>str</i>	pointer to a string descriptor.						
<i>argnum</i>	number of argument.						
OUTPUT	<table> <tr> <td><i>ret</i></td><td>success flag, 0 if successful, otherwise:</td></tr> <tr> <td>30</td><td>Insufficient memory.</td></tr> <tr> <td>494</td><td>Invalid argument number.</td></tr> </table>	<i>ret</i>	success flag, 0 if successful, otherwise:	30	Insufficient memory.	494	Invalid argument number.
<i>ret</i>	success flag, 0 if successful, otherwise:						
30	Insufficient memory.						
494	Invalid argument number.						
REMARKS	GAUSS_MoveStringToArg moves the string contained in <i>str</i> into <i>args</i> and frees <i>str</i>. To add an argument to the end of an argument list or to an empty argument list, set argnum to 0. To replace an argument, set <i>argnum</i> to the number of the argument you want to replace. It will overwrite that argument's information and free its data. To insert an argument, call GAUSS_InsertArg and then set <i>argnum</i> to the number of the inserted argument. Arguments are numbered starting with 1. The string will be freed when you call GAUSS_CallProcFreeArgs or GAUSS_FreeArgList later. If you want to retain <i>str</i>, use GAUSS_CopyStringToArg instead. However, GAUSS_MoveStringToArg saves time and memory space. Call GAUSS_MoveStringToArg with a String_t returned from GAUSS_String, GAUSS_StringL, or GAUSS_GetString.						

SEE ALSO	<code>GAUSS_CopyStringToArg</code> , <code>GAUSS_String</code> , <code>GAUSS_StringL</code> , <code>GAUSS_CreateArgList</code> , <code>GAUSS_FreeArgList</code> , <code>GAUSS_InsertArg</code> , <code>GAUSS_CallProc</code> , <code>GAUSS_CallProcFreeArgs</code>
----------	---

GAUSS_MoveStringToGlobal

PURPOSE	Moves a string contained in a <code>String_t</code> into a GAUSS workspace and frees the <code>String_t</code> .												
FORMAT	<pre>int GAUSS_MoveStringToGlobal(WorkspaceHandle_t *wh, String_t *str, char *name); ret = GAUSS_MoveStringToGlobal(wh, str, name);</pre>												
INPUT	<table> <tr> <td><i>wh</i></td><td>pointer to a workspace handle.</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>str</i></td><td>pointer to string descriptor.</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>name</i></td><td>pointer to name of string.</td></tr> </table>	<i>wh</i>	pointer to a workspace handle.	<i>str</i>	pointer to string descriptor.	<i>name</i>	pointer to name of string.						
<i>wh</i>	pointer to a workspace handle.												
<i>str</i>	pointer to string descriptor.												
<i>name</i>	pointer to name of string.												
OUTPUT	<table> <tr> <td><i>ret</i></td><td>success flag, 0 if successful, otherwise:</td></tr> <tr> <td>26</td><td>Too many symbols.</td></tr> <tr> <td>30</td><td>Insufficient memory.</td></tr> <tr> <td>91</td><td>Symbol too long.</td></tr> <tr> <td>481</td><td>GAUSS assignment failed.</td></tr> <tr> <td>495</td><td>Workspace inactive or corrupt.</td></tr> </table>	<i>ret</i>	success flag, 0 if successful, otherwise:	26	Too many symbols.	30	Insufficient memory.	91	Symbol too long.	481	GAUSS assignment failed.	495	Workspace inactive or corrupt.
<i>ret</i>	success flag, 0 if successful, otherwise:												
26	Too many symbols.												
30	Insufficient memory.												
91	Symbol too long.												
481	GAUSS assignment failed.												
495	Workspace inactive or corrupt.												
REMARKS	<code>GAUSS_MoveStringToGlobal</code> moves the string contained in <i>str</i> into a GAUSS workspace and frees <i>str</i>. GAUSS takes ownership of the string and frees it when necessary. If you want to retain <i>str</i>, use <code>GAUSS_CopyStringToGlobal</code> instead. However, <code>GAUSS_MoveStringToGlobal</code> saves time and memory space. Call <code>GAUSS_MoveStringToGlobal</code> with a <code>String_t</code> returned from <code>GAUSS_String</code>, <code>GAUSS_StringL</code>, or <code>GAUSS_GetString</code>. Input a <code>WorkspaceHandle_t</code> returned from <code>GAUSS_CreateWorkspace</code>.												
SEE ALSO	<code>GAUSS_CopyStringToGlobal</code> , <code>GAUSS_String</code> , <code>GAUSS_StringL</code> , <code>GAUSS_GetString</code>												

GAUSS_ProgramErrorOutput

PURPOSE	Passes a string to the program error callback function.
FORMAT	<pre>void GAUSS_ProgramErrorOutput(char *str); GAUSS_ProgramErrorOutput(str);</pre>
INPUT	<i>str</i> pointer to a string.
REMARKS	GAUSS_ProgramErrorOutput passes a string to the program error callback function hooked with GAUSS_HookProgramErrorOutput. The callbacks are thread-specific. GAUSS_ProgramErrorOutput will call the callback function that was hooked in that particular thread.
EXAMPLE	<pre>char strbuff[50]; strcpy(strbuff, "Test 1 error output:"); GAUSS_ProgramErrorOutput(strbuff);</pre> This example assumes that a program error output callback function has already been hooked with GAUSS_HookProgramErrorOutput in this thread. This call to GAUSS_ProgramErrorOutput will pass <i>strbuff</i> to that callback function.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_HookProgramErrorOutput , GAUSS_ProgramOutput

GAUSS_ProgramInputString

PURPOSE	Calls for user input using the program input string function.
FORMAT	<pre>int GAUSS_ProgramInputString(char *buff, int buflen); len = GAUSS_ProgramInputString(buff, buflen);</pre>
INPUT	<i>buff</i> pointer to buffer in which to place input. <i>buflen</i> length of buffer.

REMARKS	GAUSS_ProgramInputString calls the program input string function hooked with GAUSS_HookProgramInputString. It passes the pointer to a character buffer in which the input is to be placed to the input string function, as well as the length of the buffer. GAUSS_ProgramInputString returns the length of the string inputted into the buffer. The callbacks are thread-specific. GAUSS_ProgramInputString will call the input string function that was hooked in that particular thread.
EXAMPLE	<pre>char strbuff[1024]; int len; printf("Enter name of GAUSS program file to run:\n"); len = GAUSS_ProgramInputString(strbuff, 1024); if ((ph = GAUSS_CompileFile(wh, strbuff, 0, 0)) == NULL) { char buff[100]; printf("Compile failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, GAUSS_GetError())); return -1; } if (ret = GAUSS_Execute(ph)) { char buff[100]; printf("Execute failed: %s\n", GAUSS_ErrorText(buff, ret)); GAUSS_FreeProgram(ph); return -1; }</pre> This example assumes that a program input string function has already been hooked with GAUSS_HookProgramInputString in this thread. This call to GAUSS_ProgramInputString will get user input using that input string function and place it in <i>strbuff</i>. This example assumes that the input string will contain the name of a GAUSS program file, which it then attempts to run in GAUSS.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_HookProgramInputString

GAUSS_ProgramOutput

PURPOSE	Passes a string to the program output callback function.
FORMAT	<pre>void GAUSS_ProgramOutput(char *str); GAUSS_ProgramOutput(str);</pre>
INPUT	<i>str</i> pointer to a string.
REMARKS	GAUSS_ProgramOutput passes a string to the program output callback function hooked with GAUSS_HookProgramOutput. The callbacks are thread-specific. GAUSS_ProgramOutput will call the callback function that was hooked in that particular thread.
EXAMPLE	<pre>char strbuff[50]; strcpy(strbuff, "Test 1 output:"); GAUSS_ProgramOutput(strbuff);</pre> This example assumes that a program output callback function has already been hooked with GAUSS_HookProgramOutput in this thread. This call to GAUSS_ProgramOutput will pass <i>strbuff</i> to that callback function.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_HookProgramOutput , GAUSS_ProgramErrorOutput

GAUSS_PutDouble

PURPOSE	Puts a double into a GAUSS workspace.
FORMAT	<pre>int GAUSS_PutDouble(WorkspaceHandle_t *wh, double d, char *name); ret = GAUSS_PutDouble(wh, d, name);</pre>
INPUT	<i>wh</i> pointer to a workspace handle. <i>d</i> data. <i>name</i> pointer to name of symbol.

OUTPUT	<i>ret</i> success flag, 0 if successful, otherwise: 26 Too many symbols. 91 Symbol too long. 481 GAUSS assignment failed. 495 Workspace inactive or corrupt.
REMARKS	GAUSS_PutDouble puts a double into a GAUSS workspace. Call GAUSS_PutDouble with a WorkspaceHandle_t returned from GAUSS_CreateWorkspace.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_GetDouble, GAUSS_CopyMatrixToGlobal, GAUSS_MoveMatrixToGlobal

GAUSS_PutDoubleInArg

PURPOSE	Puts a double into an ArgList_t .
FORMAT	<pre>int GAUSS_PutDoubleInArg(ArgList_t *args, double d, int argnum); ret = GAUSS_PutDoubleInArg(args, d, argnum);</pre>
INPUT	<i>args</i> pointer to an argument list structure. <i>d</i> data. <i>argnum</i> number of argument.
OUTPUT	<i>ret</i> success flag, 0 if successful, otherwise: 30 Insufficient memory. 494 Invalid argument number.
REMARKS	GAUSS_PutDouble puts the double <i>d</i> into <i>args</i>. To add an argument to the end of an argument list or to an empty argument list, set <i>argnum</i> to 0. To replace an argument, set <i>argnum</i> to the number of the argument you want to replace. It will overwrite that argument's information and free its data. To insert an argument, call GAUSS_InsertArg and then set <i>argnum</i> to the number of the inserted argument. Arguments are numbered starting with 1.

SEE ALSO	<code>GAUSS_CopyMatrixToArg</code> , <code>GAUSS_MoveMatrixToArg</code> , <code>GAUSS_CreateArgList</code> , <code>GAUSS_FreeArgList</code> , <code>GAUSS_InsertArg</code> , <code>GAUSS_CallProc</code> , <code>GAUSS_CallProcFreeArgs</code>
----------	---

GAUSS_SaveProgram

PURPOSE	Saves a compiled program as a file.
FORMAT	<code>int GAUSS_SaveProgram(ProgramHandle_t *ph, char *fn);</code> <code>ret = GAUSS_SaveProgram(ph, fn);</code>
INPUT	<i>ph</i> pointer to a program handle. <i>fn</i> pointer to name of file.
OUTPUT	<i>ret</i> success code, 0 if successful, otherwise: 10 Can't open output file. 30 Insufficient memory. 132 Can't write, disk probably full. 495 Workspace inactive or corrupt. 496 Program inactive or corrupt.
REMARKS	<code>GAUSS_SaveProgram</code> saves a compiled program given by a program handle into a file. It saves all of the workspace information, which is contained in the program handle. The file will have the name given by <i>fn</i> . Load the program with <code>GAUSS_LoadCompiledFile</code> .
SEE ALSO	<code>GAUSS_CompileString</code> , <code>GAUSS_CompileFile</code> , <code>GAUSS_CompileStringAsFile</code> , <code>GAUSS_LoadCompiledFile</code> , <code>GAUSS_FreeProgram</code>

GAUSS_SaveWorkspace

PURPOSE	Saves workspace information in a file.
FORMAT	<code>int GAUSS_SaveWorkspace(WorkspaceHandle_t *wh, char *fn);</code> <code>ret = GAUSS_SaveWorkspace(wh, fn);</code>

INPUT	<i>wh</i> pointer to a workspace handle. <i>fn</i> pointer to name of file.
OUTPUT	<i>ret</i> success code, 0 if successful, otherwise: 10 Can't open output file. 30 Insufficient memory. 132 Can't write, disk probably full. 495 Workspace inactive or corrupt.
REMARKS	GAUSS_SaveWorkspace saves workspace information contained in a workspace handle into a file. The file will have the name given by <i>fn</i> . Load the workspace information with GAUSS_LoadWorkspace .
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_CreateWorkspace , GAUSS_LoadWorkspace , GAUSS_FreeWorkspace

GAUSS_SetError

PURPOSE	Sets the stored error number and returns the previous error number.
FORMAT	<pre>int GAUSS_SetError(int newerrnum);</pre> <pre>olderrnum = GAUSS_SetError(newerrnum);</pre>
INPUT	<i>newerrnum</i> new error number.
OUTPUT	<i>olderrnum</i> previous error number.
REMARKS	The GAUSS Engine stores the error number of the most recently encountered error in a system variable. If a GAUSS Engine command fails, it automatically resets this variable with the number of the error. However, the command does not clear the variable if it succeeds. Use GAUSS_SetError to manually reset the variable. It returns the error number that was previously stored in the variable. The system variable is global to the current thread.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_GetError , GAUSS_ErrorText

GAUSS_SetGlobalInterrupt

PURPOSE	Sets a global interrupt request.
FORMAT	<pre>void GAUSS_SetGlobalInterrupt(void); GAUSS_SetGlobalInterrupt(); GAUSS_SetHome</pre>
REMARKS	This affects all threads in all programs in all workspaces, including child threads spawned by a GAUSS program. This interrupt must be explicitly cleared using GAUSS_ClearGlobalInterrupt. Interrupts are checked after assignments and in certain I/O statements, not every instruction. The GAUSS language command CheckInterrupt can be used in a GAUSS program to check for interrupts and terminate if one is pending. <pre>CheckInterrupt;</pre>
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_SetProgramInterrupt , GAUSS_SetWorkspaceInterrupt , GAUSS_ClearGlobalInterrupt

GAUSS_SetHome

PURPOSE	Sets the home path for the GAUSS Engine .
FORMAT	<pre>int GAUSS_SetHome(char *path); ret = GAUSS_SetHome(path);</pre>
INPUT	<i>path</i> pointer to path to be set.
OUTPUT	<i>ret</i> success code, 0 if successful, otherwise 486 if character argument too long.
REMARKS	GAUSS_SetHome specifies the home directory used to locate the Run-Time Library, source files, library files, etc. in a normal GAUSS Engine installation. It overrides any environment variable. Call GAUSS_SetHome before calling GAUSS_Initialize .
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_SetHomeVar , GAUSS_GetHome , GAUSS_GetHomeVar , GAUSS_Initialize

	<code>GAUSS_SetInterrupt</code>
--	---------------------------------

GAUSS_SetHomeVar

PURPOSE	Sets the name of the home environment variable for the GAUSS Engine .
FORMAT	<code>int GAUSS_SetHomeVar(char *newname);</code> <code>ret = GAUSS_SetHomeVar(newname);</code>
INPUT	<i>newname</i> pointer to new name to be set.
OUTPUT	<i>ret</i> success code, 0 if successful, otherwise 486 if character argument too long.
REMARKS	The default value is MTENGHOME15 . Use the C library function <i>getenv</i> to get the value of the environment variable. It is better to use GAUSS_SetHome which sets the home directory, overriding the environment variable. Call GAUSS_SetHomeVar or GAUSS_SetHome before calling GAUSS_Initialize .
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_SetHome , GAUSS_GetHomeVar , GAUSS_GetHome , GAUSS_Initialize

GAUSS_SetInterrupt

PURPOSE	Sets an interrupt request on a thread.
FORMAT	<code>int GAUSS_SetInterrupt(pthread_t tid);</code> <code>ret = GAUSS_SetInterrupt(tid);</code>
INPUT	<i>tid</i> thread id of thread to interrupt.
OUTPUT	<i>ret</i> success code, ≥ 0 if successful.
REMARKS	This affects only the thread specified. If the GAUSS program spawns threads the main program will wait until all the child threads have finished. Use GAUSS_SetProgramInterrupt() or GAUSS_SetWorkspaceInterrupt() instead.

	In general, this command should be considered obsolete. If <i>ret</i> is 0, the interrupt request is successful. The program or compile may not stop immediately. If the program is executing an intrinsic function on a large matrix, such as an inverse or matrix multiply, the operation will continue until it is finished and the program will stop at the next instruction. If <i>ret</i> is greater than 0, the interrupt is already requested and <i>ret</i> is the UTC time of the original request. If <i>ret</i> is -1, the system is out of memory. If <i>ret</i> is -2, the Engine is shutdown and the interrupt request has been ignored. Interrupts are checked during certain I/O statements, not every instruction. The GAUSS language command <i>CheckInterrupt</i> can be used in a GAUSS program to check for interrupts and terminate if one is pending. CheckInterrupt;
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_SetGlobalInterrupt, GAUSS_SetProgramInterrupt, GAUSS_SetWorkspaceInterrupt, GAUSS_CheckInterrupt, GAUSS_ClearInterrupt

GAUSS_SetProgramInterrupt

PURPOSE	Sets an interrupt request for all programs using a specified program handle.
FORMAT	<pre>void GAUSS_SetProgramInterrupt(ProgramHandle_t *ph); GAUSS_SetProgramInterrupt(ph);</pre>
INPUT	<i>ph</i> pointer to a program handle.
REMARKS	This affects all threads in all programs in the specified program handle, including child threads spawned by a GAUSS program. This interrupt must be explicitly cleared using GAUSS_ClearProgramInterrupt. Interrupts are checked after assignments and in certain I/O statements, not every instruction. The GAUSS language command CheckInterrupt can be used in a GAUSS program to check for interrupts and terminate if one is pending.

	<code>CheckInterrupt;</code>
SEE ALSO	<code>GAUSS_SetGlobalInterrupt,</code> <code>GAUSS_SetWorkspaceInterrupt,</code> <code>GAUSS_ClearProgramInterrupt</code>

GAUSS_SetWorkspaceInterrupt

PURPOSE	Sets an interrupt request for all programs using a specified workspace handle.
FORMAT	<code>void GAUSS_SetWorkspaceInterrupt(WorkspaceHandle_t *wh) ;</code> <code>GAUSS_SetWorkspaceInterrupt(wh) ;</code>
INPUT	<i>wh</i> pointer to a workspace handle
REMARKS	This affects all threads in all programs using the specified workspace handle, including child threads spawned by a GAUSS program. This interrupt must be explicitly cleared using <code>GAUSS_ClearWorkspaceInterrupt</code>. Interrupts are checked after assignments and in certain I/O statements, not every instruction. The GAUSS language command <code>CheckInterrupt</code> can be used in a GAUSS program to check for interrupts and terminate if one is pending. <code>CheckInterrupt;</code>
SEE ALSO	<code>GAUSS_SetGlobalInterrupt, GAUSS_SetProgramInterrupt,</code> <code>GAUSS_ClearWorkspaceInterrupt</code>

GAUSS_SetLogFile

PURPOSE	Sets the file for logged errors.
FORMAT	<code>int GAUSS_SetLogFile(char *logfn, char *mode) ;</code> <code>ret = GAUSS_SetLogFile(logfn, mode) ;</code>
INPUT	<i>logfn</i> name of log file. <i>mode</i> <code>{w}</code> to overwrite the contents of the file. <code>{a}</code> to append to the contents of the file.

OUTPUT	<i>ret</i> success flag, 0 if successful, otherwise: 484 Cannot open log file. 485 Cannot write to log file.
REMARKS	The GAUSS Engine logs certain system level errors in 2 places: a file and an open file pointer. The default file is <code>/tmp/mteng.###.log</code> where <code>###</code> is the process ID number. The default file pointer is <code>stderr</code>. GAUSS_SetLogFile allows you to set the file that the errors will be logged in. You can turn off the error logging to file by inputting a NULL pointer for <i>logfn</i>.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_GetLogFile, GAUSS_SetLogStream, GAUSS_GetLogStream

GAUSS_SetLogStream

PURPOSE	Sets the file pointer for logged errors.
INPUT	<i>logfp</i> file pointer of an open file.
OUTPUT	void GAUSS_SetLogStream(FILE *logfp); GAUSS_SetLogStream(logfp);
REMARKS	The GAUSS Engine logs certain system level errors in 2 places :a file and an open file pointer. The default file is <code>/tmp/mteng.###.log</code> where <code>###</code> is the process ID number. The default file pointer is <code>stderr</code>. GAUSS_SetLogStream allows you to set the file pointer that the errors will be logged to. You can turn off the error logging to file pointer by inputting a NULL pointer for <i>logfp</i>.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_GetLogStream, GAUSS_SetLogFile, GAUSS_GetLogFile

GAUSS_SetWorkspaceName

PURPOSE	Sets the name of a GAUSS workspace.
FORMAT	<pre>char *GAUSS_SetWorkspaceName(WorkspaceHandle_t *wh, char *name); newname = GAUSS_SetWorkspaceName(wh, name);</pre>
INPUT	<i>wh</i> pointer to a workspace handle. <i>name</i> pointer to the new workspace name.
OUTPUT	<i>newname</i> pointer to new name, should be considered read only.
REMARKS	GAUSS_SetWorkspaceName sets the name of a GAUSS workspace indicated by a WorkspaceHandle_t . The maximum length is 63 characters.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_GetWorkspaceName , GAUSS_CreateWorkspace

GAUSS_Shutdown

PURPOSE	Shuts down the GAUSS Engine , preparatory to ending the application.
FORMAT	<pre>void GAUSS_Shutdown(void); GAUSS_Shutdown();</pre>
REMARKS	GAUSS_Shutdown cleans up any temporary files generated by the GAUSS Engine . It also closes any dynamic libraries used by the foreign language interface. You should call it once at the close of your application after freeing any open pointers.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_Initialize

GAUSS_String

PURPOSE	Creates a String_t and copies the string data.
FORMAT	<pre>String_t *GAUSS_String(char *str); strdesc = GAUSS_String(str);</pre>
INPUT	<i>str</i> pointer to string.

OUTPUT	<i>strdesc</i> pointer to a string descriptor.
REMARKS	GAUSS_String_malloc's a String_t and fills it in with your input information. It makes a copy of the string and sets the <i>stdata</i> member of the String_t to point to the copy. To create a String_t for your string without making a copy of it, use GAUSS_StringAlias. This function uses <i>strlen</i> to determine the length of the string. Since <i>strlen</i> only computes the length of a string to the first null byte, your string may not contain embedded 0's. To create a String_t with a string that contains embedded 0's, use GAUSS_StringL. If <i>strdesc</i> is NULL, there was insufficient memory to malloc space for the string and its descriptor. Use this function to create a string descriptor that you can use in the following functions: <pre> GAUSS_CopyStringToArg GAUSS_CopyStringToGlobal GAUSS_MoveStringToArg GAUSS_MoveStringToGlobal </pre> Free the String_t with GAUSS_FreeString.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_StringL , GAUSS_StringAlias , GAUSS_StringAliasL , GAUSS_FreeString

GAUSS_StringAlias

PURPOSE	Creates a String_t .
FORMAT	<pre>String_t *GAUSS_StringAlias(char *str);</pre> <pre>strdesc = GAUSS_StringAlias(str);</pre>
INPUT	<i>str</i> pointer to string.
OUTPUT	<i>strdesc</i> pointer to a string descriptor.

REMARKS	GAUSS_StringAlias is similar to GAUSS_String; however, it sets the <i>stdata</i> member of the String_t to point to <i>str</i> instead of making a copy of the string. This function uses <i>strlen</i> to determine the length of the string. Since <i>strlen</i> only computes the length of a string to the first null byte, your string may not contain embedded 0's. To create a String_t with a string that contains embedded 0's, use GAUSS_StringAliasL. If <i>strdesc</i> is NULL, there was insufficient memory to malloc space for the string descriptor. Use this function to create a string descriptor that you can use in GAUSS_CopyStringToArg and GAUSS_CopyStringToGlobal. Free the String_t with GAUSS_FreeString. It will not free the string data.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_String, GAUSS_StringAliasL, GAUSS_StringL, GAUSS_FreeString

GAUSS_StringAliasL

PURPOSE	Creates a String_t with string of user-specified length.	
FORMAT	<pre>String_t *GAUSS_StringAliasL(char *str, int len);</pre> <pre>strdesc = GAUSS_StringAliasL(str, len);</pre>	
INPUT	<i>str</i>	pointer to string.
	<i>len</i>	length of string, including null terminator.
OUTPUT	<i>trdesc</i>	pointer to a string descriptor.
REMARKS	GAUSS_StringAliasL is similar to GAUSS_StringL; however, it sets the <i>stdata</i> member of the String_t to point to <i>str</i> instead of making a copy of the string. This function takes the length of the string from the <i>len</i> argument rather than calling <i>strlen</i>, which computes the length of a string only to the first null byte. This allows your string to contain embedded 0's. If your string does not contain embedded 0's, you can use GAUSS_StringAlias to create your String_t. If <i>strdesc</i> is NULL, there was insufficient memory to malloc space for the string descriptor. Use this function to create a string descriptor that you can use in	

	<code>GAUSS_CopyStringToArg</code> and <code>GAUSS_CopyStringToGlobal</code>. You can free the <code>String_t</code> with <code>GAUSS_FreeString</code>. It will not free the string data.
SEE ALSO	<code>GAUSS_String</code>, <code>GAUSS_StringAlias</code>, <code>GAUSS_StringL</code>, <code>GAUSS_FreeString</code>

GAUSS_StringArray

PURPOSE	Creates a <code>StringArray_t</code> and copies the string array data.	
FORMAT	<pre>StringArray_t *GAUSS_StringArray(size_t rows, size_t cols, char **strs); sa = GAUSS_StringArray(rows, cols, strs);</pre>	
INPUT	<i>rows</i> number of rows. <i>cols</i> number of columns. <i>strs</i> pointer to an array of character pointers containing the strings of the array.	
OUTPUT	<i>sa</i> pointer to a string array descriptor.	
REMARKS	<code>GAUSS_StringArray malloc</code>'s a <code>StringArray_t</code> and fills it in with your input information. It makes a copy of all the strings in the array and creates an array of <code>rows*cols</code> <code>StringElement_t</code>'s. The <code>table</code> member of the <code>StringArray_t</code> is set to the address of the array of <code>StringElement_t</code>'s. This function uses <code>strlen</code> to determine the lengths of the strings. Since <code>strlen</code> only computes the length of a string to the first null byte, your strings may not contain embedded 0's. To create a <code>StringArray_t</code> with strings that contain embedded 0's, use <code>GAUSS_StringArrayL</code>. If <i>sa</i> is NULL, there was insufficient memory to <code>malloc</code> space for the string array and its descriptor. Use this function to create a string array descriptor that you can use in the following functions: <pre>GAUSS_CopyStringArrayToArg GAUSS_CopyStringArrayToGlobal GAUSS_MoveStringArrayToArg</pre>	

	GAUSS_MoveStringArrayToGlobal Free the StringArray_t with GAUSS_FreeStringArray .
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_StringArrayL , GAUSS_FreeStringArray

GAUSS_StringArrayL

PURPOSE	Creates a StringArray_t with strings of user-specified length and copies the string array data.	
FORMAT	StringArray_t *GAUSS_StringArrayL(size_t rows, size_t cols, char **strs, size_t *lens); sa = GAUSS_StringArrayL(rows, cols, strs, lens);	
INPUT	rows number of rows. cols number of columns. strs pointer to an array of character pointers containing the strings of the array. lens pointer to an array of size_t 's containing the length of each string, including null terminator.	
OUTPUT	sa pointer to a string array descriptor.	
REMARKS	GAUSS_StringArrayL malloc's a StringArray_t and fills it in with your input information. It makes a copy of all the strings in the array and creates an array of rows*cols StringElement_t's. The <i>table</i> member of the StringArray_t is set to the address of the array of StringElement_t's. This function takes the length of the strings from the <i>lens</i> argument rather than calling <i>strlen</i>, which computes the length of a string only to the first null byte. This allows your strings to contain embedded 0's. If your strings do not contain embedded 0's, you can use GAUSS_StringArray to create your StringArray_t. If <i>sa</i> is NULL, there was insufficient memory to malloc space for the string array and its descriptor. Use this function to create a string array descriptor that you can use in the following functions: GAUSS_CopyStringArrayToArg GAUSS_CopyStringArrayToGlobal	

	GAUSS_MoveStringArrayToArg GAUSS_MoveStringArrayToGlobal You can free the StringArray_t with GAUSS_FreeStringArray .
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_StringArray, GAUSS_FreeStringArray

GAUSS_StringL

PURPOSE	Creates a String_t with string of user-specified length and copies the string data.
FORMAT	String_t *GAUSS_StringL(char *str, int len); strdesc = GAUSS_StringL(str, len);
INPUT	<i>str</i> pointer to string. <i>len</i> length of string, including null terminator.
OUTPUT	<i>strdesc</i> pointer to a string descriptor.
REMARKS	GAUSS_StringL malloc's a String_t and fills it in with your input information. It makes a copy of the string and sets the <i>sdata</i> member of the String_t to point to the copy. To create a String_t for your string without making a copy of it, use GAUSS_StringAliasL. This function takes the length of the string from the <i>len</i> argument rather than calling <i>strlen</i>, which computes the length of a string only to the first null byte. This allows your string to contain embedded 0's. If your string does not contain embedded 0's, you can use GAUSS_String to create your String_t. If <i>strdesc</i> is NULL, there was insufficient memory to malloc space for the string and its descriptor. Use this function to create a string descriptor that you can use in the following functions: GAUSS_CopyStringToArg GAUSS_CopyStringToGlobal GAUSS_MoveStringToArg GAUSS_MoveStringToGlobal Free the String_t with GAUSS_FreeString.

SEE ALSO	<code>GAUSS_String</code> , <code>GAUSS_StringAliasL</code> , <code>GAUSS_StringAlias</code> , <code>GAUSS_FreeString</code>
----------	--

GAUSS_TranslateDataloopFile

PURPOSE	Translates a dataloop file.				
FORMAT	<pre>int GAUSS_TranslateDataloopFile(char *transfile, char *srcfile); errs = GAUSS_TranslateDataloopFile(transfile, srcfile);</pre>				
INPUT	<table> <tr> <td><i>transfile</i></td><td>pointer to name of translated file.</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>srcfile</i></td><td>pointer to name of source file.</td></tr> </table>	<i>transfile</i>	pointer to name of translated file.	<i>srcfile</i>	pointer to name of source file.
<i>transfile</i>	pointer to name of translated file.				
<i>srcfile</i>	pointer to name of source file.				
OUTPUT	<table> <tr> <td><i>errs</i></td><td>number of errors.</td></tr> </table>	<i>errs</i>	number of errors.		
<i>errs</i>	number of errors.				
REMARKS	<code>GAUSS_TranslateDataloopFile</code> translates a file that contains a dataloop, so it can be read by the compiler. After translating a file, you can compile it with <code>GAUSS_CompileFile</code> and then run it with <code>GAUSS_Execute</code>. If you want to see any errors that <code>GAUSS_TranslateDataloopFile</code> encounters, then you must call <code>GAUSS_HookProgramErrorOutput</code> before calling <code>GAUSS_TranslateDataloopFile</code>.				
SEE ALSO	<code>GAUSS_CompileFile</code> , <code>GAUSS_Execute</code>				

12. Structure Reference

Array_t

PURPOSE	N-dimensional array descriptor structure.
FORMAT	An Array_t is a structure with the following members: <pre>double * adata; size_t dims; size_t nelems; int complex;</pre> <i>adata</i> pointer to array. <i>dims</i> number of dimensions. <i>nelems</i> number of elements in real part of array. <i>complex</i> 0 if array is real, 1 if complex.
REMARKS	An Array_t is used to hold the information for an array. To create an Array_t, use one of the following functions: <pre>GAUSS_ComplexArray GAUSS_ComplexArrayAlias GAUSS_Array GAUSS_ArrayAlias</pre> The structure member <i>adata</i> points to a block of memory containing two sections in the case of a real array or three sections in the case of a complex array. The first section, which is the vector of orders for the array, contains <i>dims</i> doubles. The second section contains the real part of the array. The optional third section contains the imaginary part. The number of doubles in the real section is the product of the vector of orders and is contained in <i>nelems</i>. The number of doubles in the imaginary section is the same as the real section. These three sections are laid out contiguously in memory. Use GAUSS_FreeArray to free an Array_t.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_Array , GAUSS_ArrayAlias , GAUSS_ComplexArray ,

	<code>GAUSS_ComplexArrayAlias</code> , <code>GAUSS_FreeArray</code>
--	---

GAUSS_MatrixInfo_t

PURPOSE	2-dimensional matrix info descriptor structure.
FORMAT	A <code>GAUSS_MatrixInfo_t</code> is a structure with the following members: <pre> size_t rows; size_t cols; int complex; double * maddr; rows number of rows. cols number of columns. complex 0 if matrix is real, 1 if complex. maddr pointer to matrix. </pre>
REMARKS	<code>GAUSS_MatrixInfo_t</code> structures are used only with <code>GAUSS_GetMatrixInfo</code>. A <code>GAUSS_MatrixInfo_t</code> gives you a pointer to the actual data of a matrix in a GAUSS workspace. Therefore, any changes you make to the matrix after getting it will be reflected in the GAUSS workspace. The matrix data of a <code>GAUSS_MatrixInfo_t</code> still belongs to GAUSS, and GAUSS will free it when necessary. You should not attempt to free a matrix indicated by a <code>GAUSS_MatrixInfo_t</code>. The matrix is always stored in row-major order in memory. If the matrix is complex, it will be stored in memory with the entire real part first, followed by the imaginary part.
SEE ALSO	<code>GAUSS_GetMatrixInfo</code> , <code>Matrix_t</code>

Matrix_t

PURPOSE	2-dimensional matrix descriptor structure.
FORMAT	A <code>Matrix_t</code> is a structure with the following members: <pre> double * mdata; </pre>

	<pre> size_t rows; size_t cols; int complex; mdata pointer to matrix. rows number of rows. cols number of columns. complex 0 if matrix is real, 1 if complex. </pre>
REMARKS	A Matrix_t is used to hold the information for a matrix. To create a Matrix_t, use one of the following functions: <pre> GAUSS_ComplexMatrix GAUSS_ComplexMatrixAlias GAUSS_Matrix GAUSS_MatrixAlias </pre> The matrix data of a Matrix_t are always stored in row-major order in memory. If the matrix is complex, it will be stored with the entire real part first, followed by the imaginary part. Use GAUSS_FreeMatrix to free a Matrix_t.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_Matrix, GAUSS_MatrixAlias, GAUSS_ComplexMatrix, GAUSS_ComplexMatrixAlias, GAUSS_FreeMatrix, GAUSS_MatrixInfo_t

String_t

PURPOSE	String descriptor structure.
FORMAT	A String_t is a structure with the following members: <pre> char * stdata; size_t length; stdata pointer to string. length length of string, including null terminator. </pre>
REMARKS	A String_t is used to hold the information for a string. To create a String_t, use one of the following functions: <pre> GAUSS_String </pre>

	<code>GAUSS_StringAlias</code> <code>GAUSS_StringAliasL</code> <code>GAUSS_StringL</code> GAUSS strings are null-terminated, but they can also contain embedded 0's. Therefore, you can't rely on <code>strlen</code> to determine the length of a string; it must be explicitly stated. For this reason, the GAUSS Engine returns strings using a <code>String_t</code> structure rather than the simpler <code>char</code> pointer. Use <code>GAUSS_FreeString</code> to free a <code>String_t</code>.
SEE ALSO	<code>GAUSS_String</code> , <code>GAUSS_StringAlias</code> , <code>GAUSS_StringL</code> , <code>GAUSS_StringAliasL</code> , <code>GAUSS_FreeString</code>

StringArray_t

PURPOSE	String array descriptor structure.
FORMAT	A <code>StringArray_t</code> is a structure with the following members: <pre> StringElement_t *table; size_t rows; size_t cols; size_t baseoffset; </pre> <i>table</i> pointer to an array of string element descriptors. <i>rows</i> number of rows. <i>cols</i> number of columns. <i>baseoffset</i> offset of base of memory block containing strings.
REMARKS	A <code>StringArray_t</code> is used to hold the information for a string array. To create a <code>StringArray_t</code>, use one of the following functions: <pre> GAUSS_StringAlias GAUSS_StringAliasL </pre> A <code>StringArray_t</code> contains a pointer to an array of <code>StringElement_t</code>'s, one for each string in the array. The GAUSS Engine returns string arrays using <code>StringArray_t</code> and <code>StringElement_t</code> structures rather than the simpler <code>char *</code> array. The

	reason for this is that even though GAUSS strings are null-terminated, they can also contain embedded 0's. Therefore, you cannot rely on <i>strlen</i> to determine the length of a string; it must be explicitly stated. Use GAUSS_FreeStringArray to free a StringArray_t.
SEE ALSO	GAUSS_StringArray, GAUSS_StringArrayL, GAUSS_FreeStringArray, StringElement_t

StringElement t

PURPOSE	String descriptor structure used for strings in a string array.
FORMAT	A StringElement_t is a structure with the following members: <pre> size_t offset; size_t length; offset offset of string. length length of string. </pre>
REMARKS	A StringElement_t is used to hold the information for a string in a string array. The <i>table</i> member of a StringArray_t points at an array of <i>rows*cols</i> StringElement_t's. The array of StringElement_t's is followed in memory by the array of strings. The baseoffset member of a StringArray_t is the offset of the array of strings from <i>table</i>. <pre> baseoffset = rows*cols*sizeof(StringElement_t) </pre> The address of the string <i>[r,c]</i> in a StringArray_t can be computed as follows, assuming <i>r</i> and <i>c</i> are base 1 indices as in GAUSS: <pre> StringArray_t *sa; StringElement_t *se; char *str; sa = GAUSS_GetStringArray(wh, "gsa"); se = sa->table + (r-1)*sa->cols + c-1; str = (char *)(sa->table) + sa->baseoffset + se->offset; </pre>
SEE ALSO	StringArray_t, GAUSS_StringArray, GAUSS_StringArrayL, GAUSS_FreeStringArray